

# ECTEL REGIONAL SPECTRUM MANAGEMENT PLAN

First published by ECTEL

18<sup>th</sup> June 2006

Amendments:

First amendment published on 15<sup>th</sup> June 2012 Second amendment published on 15<sup>th</sup> August 2022

## Contents

1. GENERAL	
1.0 INTRODUCTION	
1.1 BACKGROUND	
1.2 INTENT	5
1.3 LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK	5
2.0 NAME OF SPECTRUM PLAN	6
3.0 COMMENCEMENT	6
4.0 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS AND SERVICES AND ITU REGIONS	6
4.1 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS	
4.2 GENERAL TERMS	7
4.3 SPECIFIC TERMS RELATED TO FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT	7
4.4 RADIO SERVICES	
4.5 RADIO STATIONS AND SYSTEMS	
4.6 OPERATIONAL TERMS	
4.7 CHARACTERISTICS OF EMISSIONS AND RADIO EQUIPMENT	
4.8 FREQUENCY SHARING	
4.9 TECHNICAL TERMS RELATING TO SPACE	
4.10 ITU GEOGRAPHIC REGIONS	
5.0 FREQUENCY ALLOCATION TABLE	
5.1 SPECTRUM PLAN DIVIDED INTO FREQUENCY BANDS	
5.2 REFERENCES TO SERVICES MADE IN THE TABLE	
5.3 CONDITIONS THAT APPLY TO CERTAIN SERVICES	
5.4 TABLE OF FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS	
6.0 SPECTRUM MANAGEMENT IN ECTEL MEMBER STATES	157
7.0 BROADCASTING SERVICES	158
AM broadcast Channel	159
Class A Station	159
Class B Station	
Class C Station	
Class D Station	

[Blank Page]

## **1. GENERAL**

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

The radio frequency spectrum is an important but limited resource managed by the Eastern Caribbean Telecommunications Authority ("ECTEL") for the people of the ECTEL Member States. The radio frequency spectrum provides a useful medium for the establishment of telecommunications and broadcasting services for the functioning and growth of the economies of the region.

The ECTEL Regional Spectrum Management Plan ("the Plan") is a regional plan and divides the ECTEL radio frequency spectrum into several frequency bands and designates the general purposes for which each frequency band may be utilized. This process is referred to as the allocation of frequency bands to radiocommunication services.

ECTEL is responsible for providing advice on Electronic Communications (Telecommunications) to the governments of the ECTEL Member States on the allocation of the spectrum resource to meet the demands of existing and emerging technologies and services thereby ensuring that the radio frequency spectrum provides the greatest economic and social benefit to the peoples of the region.

ECTEL Member States are signatories to the International Telecommunications Union (ITU), the Caribbean Telecommunications Union (CTU) and collaborate with other intergovernmental and national telecommunications regulatory organisations in the Americas. Consequently, there is a need to have a regional spectrum framework that will inform the development of national telecommunications infrastructure within the ECTEL Member States as well as ensure that international treaties and conventions are observed.

#### **1.1 BACKGROUND**

ECTEL was established by Treaty on 4<sup>th</sup> May 2000 and provides support for the management of the telecommunications affairs of five ECTEL Member States, namely the Commonwealth of Dominica, Grenada, the Federation of St Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, and St Vincent and the Grenadines. The management of the limited spectrum resource is carried out under a multi-island spectrum management regime. One of the basic principles applied is that of harmonizing the processes to ensure equitable distribution of the spectrum at the national level.

The five (5) ECTEL Member States are located in the Eastern Caribbean, from the Federation of St Kitts and Nevis on the northern extreme to Grenada at the most southern end. The Member States are bordered by islands of English, French and Dutch speaking persons and cultures. This unique juxtaposition of islands requires a sound and prudent spectrum management process for effectiveness.

ECTEL is comprised a Council of Ministers responsible for the formulation of policy for the management of telecommunications in the Member States, a Board of Directors that ensures effective implementation of the Treaty and policies in accordance with Directives from the Council, and a regional Directorate responsible for the general administration of the Treaty and the day-to-day management of ECTEL. The Directorate is headed by a Managing Director and staffed with the required professionals.

## **1.2 INTENT**

The intent of the Plan is to broadly detail the radio communications services that are permitted for use (referred to as 'allocations') in the various frequency bands within the ECTEL Member States and to broadly detail the internationally agreed spectrum allocations of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) for Region 2. Please be advised that the ECTEL Member States belong to ITU Region 2.

## **1.3 LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK**

The principal legislative frameworks for the management of the spectrum resource are the ECTEL Treaty, the Electronic Communications/Telecommunications Act and Regulations made under those Acts of the ECTEL Member States. Article 5 of the ECTEL Treaty mandates ECTEL to prepare and maintain a harmonized regional radio spectrum plan for the five (5) ECTEL Member States. Further, ECTEL advises the National Telecommunications Regulatory Commission ('NTRC') of its Member States on the management and assignment of the radio frequency spectrum resource to meet the demands of existing and emerging technologies and services, thereby ensuring that the radio frequency spectrum provides the greatest economic and social benefit to the citizens of the region.

Under the Electronic Communications/Telecommunications Act, the NTRC, in conjunction with ECTEL, plans, supervises, regulates and manages the use of the radio frequency spectrum. The Electronic Communications/Telecommunications Act sets out the basic provisions which give the Commission the power to manage and monitor the national radio frequency spectrum resource. Regulations made pursuant to the Act further enhance the legal mandate for ECTEL and the NTRC to manage radio frequency spectrum resource.

In preparation for the legislative reform and the introduction of the new Electronic Communications legislative framework, the ECTEL Treaty was amended by Protocol Amendment, which came into force on 5th December 2019. ECTEL recommended a harmonised Electronic Communications ('EC') Bill for the five (5) Member States. On 18<sup>th</sup> February 2021, the EC Act was passed by the National Assembly in the Federation of St. Kitts and Nevis. The EC Act now replaces the Telecommunications Act in the Federation of St. Kitts and Nevis, and it is envisaged that in the future the remaining ECTEL Member States will transition to the EC legislative framework.

## 2.0 NAME OF SPECTRUM PLAN

The Spectrum Plan is the ECTEL Regional Spectrum Management Plan.

## **3.0 COMMENCEMENT**

The ECTEL Regional Spectrum Management Plan commenced on 3rd April 2006 and was published on 18<sup>th</sup> June 2006. On 18<sup>th</sup> June 2012, the Plan was amended to reflect the recommendations of World Radiocommunications Conference 2007 (WRC-2007). A further revision was conducted in 2021, amending the Plan to incorporate the recommendations of WRC-2012, WRC-2015 and WRC-2019. The revised Plan commences on 15<sup>th</sup> August 2022.

## 4.0 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS AND SERVICES AND ITU REGIONS

The ITU has definitions for terms and services used throughout the ITU Radio Regulations that can be found in Article 1 of those regulations. The ECTEL Regional Spectrum Management Plan has incorporated the following ITU definitions for those terms and services used throughout the Plan.

### 4.1 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

#### Introduction

For the purposes of the Plan, the terms used shall have the meanings defined below. These terms and definitions do not however necessarily apply for other purposes. Definitions identical to those contained in the Annex to the Constitution or the Annex to the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992) are marked "(CS)" or "(CV)" respectively.

NOTE – If, in the text of a definition below, a term is printed in italics, this means that the term itself is defined in Article 1 of the ITU Radio Regulations.

#### 4.2 GENERAL TERMS

Administration: Any governmental department or service responsible for discharging the obligations undertaken in the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, in the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and in the Administrative Regulations (CS 1002).

**Telecommunications:** Any form of transmission, emission, or reception of signs, text, images and sounds or other intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, optical or other electromagnetic means.

Radio: A general term applied to the use of radio waves.

**Radio waves or hertzian waves:** Electromagnetic waves of frequencies arbitrarily lower than 3000 GHz, propagated in space without artificial guide.

Radiocommunication: Telecommunication by means of radio waves (CS) (CV).

**Terrestrial radiocommunication:** Any radiocommunication other than space radiocommunication or radio astronomy.

**Space radiocommunication**: Any radiocommunication involving the use of one or more space stations or the use of one or more reflecting satellites or other objects in space.

**Radiodetermination:** The determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by means of the propagation properties of *radio waves*.

**Radionavigation:** Radiodetermination used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.

Radiolocation: Radiodetermination used for purposes other than those of radionavigation .

**Radio direction-finding**: Radiodetermination using the reception of radio waves for the purpose of determining the direction of a station or object.

Radio astronomy: Astronomy based on the reception of radio waves of cosmic origin.

*Coordinated Universal Time (UTC):* Time scale, based on the second (SI), as described in Resolution 655 (WRC-15). (WRC-15)

*Industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications* (of radio frequency energy): Operation of equipment or appliances designed to generate and use locally radio frequency energy for industrial, scientific, medical, domestic or similar purposes, excluding applications in the field of *telecommunications*.

#### 4.3 SPECIFIC TERMS RELATED TO FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT

Allocation (of a frequency band): Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space

*radiocommunication services* or the *radio astronomy service* under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned.

*Allotment* (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more administrations for a terrestrial or space *radiocommunication service* in one or more identified countries or geographical areas and under specified conditions.

*Assignment* (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel) : Authorization given by an administration for a radio *station* to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions.

## 4.4 RADIO SERVICES

**Radiocommunication service:** A service as defined in this Section involving the transmission, *emission* and/or reception of *radio waves* for specific *telecommunication* purposes. In the Radio Regulations, unless otherwise stated, any *radiocommunication service* relates to *terrestrial radiocommunication*.

Fixed service: A radiocommunication service between specified fixed points.

**Fixed -satellite service:** A radiocommunication service between earth stations at given positions, when one or more satellites are used; the given position may be a specified fixed point or any fixed point within specified areas; in some cases this service includes satellite-to-satellite links, which may also be operated in the *inter-satellite service*; the fixed-satellite service may also include *feeder links* for other space radiocommunication services.

*Inter-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* providing links between artificial *satellites*.

*Space operation service:* A *radiocommunication service* concerned exclusively with the operation of *spacecraft*, in particular *space tracking, space telemetry* and *space telecommand*. These functions will normally be provided within the service in which the *space station* is operating.

*Mobile service:* A *radiocommunication service* between *mobile* and *land stations*, or between *mobile stations* (CV).

Mobile -satellite service: A radiocommunication service:

- between *mobile earth stations* and one or more *space stations*, or between space stations used by this service: or
- between *mobile earth stations* by means of one or more *space stations*. This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

*Land mobile service:* A *mobile service* between *base stations* and *land mobile stations*, or between *and mobile stations*.

*Land mobile -satellite service*: A *mobile-satellite service* in which *mobile earth stations* are located on land.

*Maritime mobile service*: A *mobile service* between *coast stations* and *ship stations*, or between *ship stations*, or between associated *on-board communication stations*; *survival craft stations* and *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service.

*Maritime mobile-satellite service*: A mobile -satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board ships; survival craft stations and emergency position -indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.

**Port operations service**: A maritime mobile service in or near a port, between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the operational handling, the movement and the safety of ships and, in emergency, to the safety of persons. Messages which are of a *public correspondence* nature shall be excluded from this service.

Ship movement service: A safety service in the maritime mobile service other than a port operations service, between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the movement of ships. Messages which are of a *public correspondence* nature shall be excluded from this service.

Aeronautical mobile service: A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may participate; emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

Aeronautical mobile  $(\mathbb{R}^{\Box})$  service: An aeronautical mobile service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flight, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

Aeronautical mobile (OR) service: An aeronautical mobile service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national or international civil air routes.

<sup>□ (</sup>R): route □□ (OR): off-route

Aeronautical mobile -satellite service: A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board aircraft; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.

*Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R)\* service:* An *aeronautical mobile-satellite service* reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flights, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

Aeronautical mobile-satellite (OR)\*\* service: An aeronautical mobile-satellite service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national and international civil air routes.

**Broadcasting service**: A radiocommunication service in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, *television* transmissions or other types of transmission (CS).

**Broadcasting-satellite service:** A radiocommunication service in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by *space stations* are intended for direct reception by the general public.

In the broadcasting -satellite service, the term "direct reception" shall encompass both *individual reception* and *community reception*.

*Radiodetermination service:* A *radiocommunication service* for the purpose of *radiodetermination*.

**Radiodetermination-satellite service**: A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination involving the use of one or more space stations. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its own operation.

Radionavigation service: A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radionavigation .

*Radionavigation-satellite service*: A *radiodetermination-satellite service* used for the purpose of *radionavigation*. This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

*Maritime radionavigation service*: A *radionavigation service* intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of ships.

*Maritime radionavigation-satellite service*: A *radionavigation -satellite service* in which *earth stations* are located on board ships.

*Aeronautical radionavigation service*: A *radionavigation service* intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft.

*Aeronautical radionavigation -satellite service*: A *radionavigation-satellite service* in which *earth stations* are located on board aircraft.

*Radiolocation service*: A *radiodetermination service* for the purpose of *radiolocation*.

*Radiolocation-satellite service:* A *radiodetermination-satellite service* used for the purpose of *radiolocation*. This service may also include the *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

*Meteorological aids service:* A *radiocommunication service* used for meteorological, including hydrological, observations and exploration.

*Earth exploration-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* between *earth stations* and one or more *space stations*, which may include links between *space stations*, in which:

- information relating to the characteristics of the Earth and its natural phenomena, including data relating to the state of the environment, is obtained from *active sensors* or *passive sensors* on Earth *satellites*;
- similar information is collected from airborne or Earth-based platforms;
- such information may be distributed to earth stations within the system concerned;
- platform interrogation may be included.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

*Meteorological-satellite service:* An *earth exploration -satellite service* for meteorological purposes.

*Standard frequency and time signal service*: A *radiocommunication service* for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specified frequencies, time signals, or both, of stated high precision, intended for general reception.

Standard frequency and time signal-satellite service: A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the standard frequency and time signal service. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation.

*Space research service*: A *radiocommunication service* in which *spacecraft* or other objects in space are used for scientific or technological research purposes.

*Amateur service:* A *radiocommunication service* for the purpose of self -training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs, that is, by duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.

*Amateur-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* using *space stations* on earth *satellites* for the same purposes as those of the *amateur service*. *Radio astronomy service:* A service involving the use of *radio astronomy*.

*Safety service:* Any *radiocommunication service* used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property.

*Special service*: A *radiocommunication service*, not otherwise defined in this Section, carried on exclusively for specific needs of general utility, and not open to *public correspondence*.

### 4.5 RADIO STATIONS AND SYSTEMS

*Station*: One or more transmitters or receivers or a combination of transmitters and receivers, including the accessory equipment, necessary at one location for carrying on a *radiocommunication service*, or the *radio astronomy service*. Each station shall be classified by the service in which it operates permanently or temporarily.

*Terrestrial station*: A *station* effecting *terrestrial radiocommunication*. In the Radio Regulations, unless otherwise stated, any *station* is a terrestrial station.

*Earth station:* A *station* located either on the Earth's surface or within the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere and intended for communication:

- with one or more *space stations*; or
- with one or more *stations* of the same kind by means of one or more reflecting *satellites* or other objects in space.

*Space station:* A *station* located on an object which is beyond, is intended to go beyond, or has been beyond, the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.

*Survival craft station*: A mobile station in the maritime mobile service or the aeronautical mobile service intended solely for survival purposes and located on any lifeboat, life- raft or other survival equipment. *Fixed station*: A station in the fixed service.

*High altitude platform station:* A station located on an object at an altitude of 20 to 50 km and at a specified, nominal, fixed point relative to the Earth.

*Mobile station*: A *station* in the *mobile service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

*Mobile earth station*: An *earth station* in the *mobile-satellite service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points. *Land station*: A *station* in the *mobile service* not intended to be used while in motion.

*Land earth station*: An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service* or, in some cases, in the *mobile - satellite service*, located at a specified fixed point or within a specified area on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *mobile-satellite service*.

Base station: A land station in the land mobile service.

**Base earth station**: An earth station in the fixed-satellite service or, in some cases, in the land mobile -satellite service, located at a specified fixed point or within a specified area on land to provide a feeder link for the land mobile-satellite service.

*Land mobile station*: A *mobile station* in the *land mobile service* capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

*Land mobile earth station:* A *mobile earth station* in the *land mobile-satellite service* capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

*Coast station:* A *land station* in the *maritime mobile service*.

**Coast earth station**: An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service* or, in some cases, in the *maritime mobile-satellite service*, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *maritime mobile-satellite service*.

*Ship station*: A *mobile station* in the *maritime mobile service* located on board a vessel which is not permanently moored, other than a *survival craft station*.

*Ship earth station:* A *mobile earth station* in the *maritime mobile-satellite service* located on board ship.

**On-board communication station:** A low-powered *mobile station* in the *maritime mobile service* intended for use for internal communications on board a ship, or between a ship and its lifeboats and life-rafts during lifeboat drills or operations, or for communication within a group of vessels being towed or pushed, as well as for line handling and mooring instructions.

*Port station:* A *coast station* in the *port operations service*.

*Aeronautical station:* A *land station* in the *aeronautical mobile service*. In certain instances, an aeronautical station may be located, for example, on board ship or on a platform at sea.

Aeronautical earth station: An earth station in the fixed-satellite service, or, in some cases, in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a feeder link for the aeronautical mobile-satellite service.

*Aircraft station*: A mobile station in the aeronautical mobile service, other than a survival craft station, located on board an aircraft.

*Aircraft earth station:* A mobile earth station in the aeronautical mobile -satellite service located on board an aircraft.

Broadcasting station: A station in the broadcasting service.

**Radiodetermination station**: A station in the radiodetermination service.

*Radionavigation mobile station*: A *station* in the *radionavigation service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

*Radionavigation land station:* A *station* in the *radionavigation service* not intended to be used while in motion.

*Radiolocation mobile station*: A *station* in the *radiolocation service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

*Radiolocation land station*: A *station* in the *radiolocation service* not intended to be used while in motion.

**Radio direction -finding station:** A radiodetermination station using radio direction-finding.

**Radiobeacon station**: A station in the radionavigation service the emissions of which are intended to enable a mobile station to determine its bearing or direction in relation to the radiobeacon station.

*Emergency position -indicating radiobeacon station:* A *station* in the *mobile service* the *emissions* of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

*Satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacon*: An *earth station* in the *mobile-satellite service the emissions* of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

**Standard frequency and time signal station**: A station in the standard frequency and time signal service.

Amateur station: A station in the amateur service.

Radio astronomy station: A station in the radio astronomy service.

*Experimental station*: A *station* utilizing *radio waves* in experiments with a view to the development of science or technique. This definition does not include *amateur stations*.

*Ship's emergency transmitter*: A ship's transmitter to be used exclusively on a distress frequency for distress, urgency or safety purposes.

*Radar:* A *radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected, or retransmitted, from the position to be determined.

*Primary radar:* A *radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected from the position to be determined.

*Secondary radar:* A *radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals retransmitted from the position to be determined.

**Radar beacon (racon):** A transmitter- receiver associated with a fixed navigational mark which, when triggered by a *radar*, automatically returns a distinctive signal which can appear on the display of the triggering *radar*, providing range, bearing and identification information.

**Instrument landing system (ILS):** A radionavigation system which provides aircraft with horizontal and vertical guidance just before and during landing and, at certain fixed points, indicates the distance to the reference point of landing.

*Instrument landing system localizer:* A system of horizontal guidance embodied in the *instrument landing system* which indicates the horizontal deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent along the axis of the runway.

*Instrument landing system glide path:* A system of vertical guidance embodied in the *instrument landing system* which indicates the vertical deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent.

*Marker beacon:* A transmitter in the *aeronautical radionavigation service* which radiates vertically a distinctive pattern for providing position information to aircraft.

**Radio altimeter**: Radionavigation equipment, on board an aircraft or spacecraft, used to determine the height of the aircraft or the spacecraft above the Earth's surface or another surface.

*Radiosonde*: An automatic radio transmitter in the *meteorological aids service* usually carried on an aircraft, free balloon, kite or parachute, and which transmits meteorological data.

*Adaptive system*: A radiocommunication system which varies its radio characteristics according to channel quality.

*Space system*: Any group of cooperating *earth stations* and/or *space stations* employing *space radiocommunication* for specific purposes.

Satellite system: A space system using one or more artificial earth satellites.

*Satellite network*: A *satellite system* or a part of a *satellite system*, consisting of only one *satellite* and the cooperating *earth stations*.

*Satellite link*: A radio link between a transmitting *earth station* and a receiving *earth station* through one *satellite*. A satellite link comprises one up-link and one down -link.

*Multi-satellite link*: A radio link between a transmitting *earth station* and a receiving *earth station* through two or more *satellites*, without any intermediate *earth station*. A multi-satellite link comprises one up-link, one or more satellite -to-satellite links and one down - link.

*Feeder link:* A radio link from an *earth station* at a given location to a *space station*, or vice versa, conveying information for a *space radiocommunication service* other than for the *fixed- satellite service*. The given location may be at a specified fixed point, or at any fixed point within specified areas.

## 4.6 **OPERATIONAL TERMS**

**Public correspondence**: Any *telecommunication* which the offices and *stations* must, by reason of their being at the disposal of the public, accept for transmission (CS).

*Telegraphy*<sup>1</sup>: A form of telecommunication in which the transmitted information is intended to be recorded on arrival as a graphic document; the transmitted information may sometimes be presented in an alternative form or may be stored for subsequent use (CS 1016).

**Telegram:** Written matter intended to be transmitted by *telegraphy* for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes *radio telegrams* unless otherwise specified (CS). In this definition the term *telegraphy* has the same general meaning as defined in the Convention.

**Radiotelegram:** A telegram, originating in or intended for a mobile station or a mobile earth station transmitted on all or part of its route over the radiocommunication channels of the mobile service or of the mobile-satellite service.

**Radiotelex call**: A telex call, originating in or intended for a *mobile station or* a *mobile earth station*, transmitted on all or part of its route over the *radiocommunication* channels of the *mobile service* or the *mobile-satellite service*.

*Frequency -shift telegraphy: Telegraphy* by frequency modulation in which the telegraph signal shifts the frequency of the carrier between predetermined values.

*Facsimile:* A form of *telegraphy* for the transmission of fixed images, with or without half-tones, with a view to their reproduction in a permanent form.

*Telephony:* A form of *telecommunication* primarily intended for the exchange of information in the form of speech (CS 1017).

**Radiotelephone call:** A telephone call, originating in or intended for a *mobile station* or a *mobile earth station*, transmitted on all or part of its route over the *radiocommunication* channels of the *mobile service* or of the *mobile-satellite service*.

Simplex operation: Operating method in which transmission is made possible alternately

in each direction of a *telecommunication* channel, for example, by means of manual control2.

*Duplex operation*: Operating method in which transmission is possible simultaneously in both directions of a *telecommunication* channel2.

*Semi-duplex operation:* A method which is *simplex operation* at one end of the circuit and *duplex operation* at the other.<sup>2</sup>

*Television*: A form of *telecommunication* for the transmission of transient images of fixed or moving objects.

*Individual reception* (in the broadcasting-satellite service): The reception of *emissions* from a *space station* in the *broadcasting-satellite service* by simple domestic installations and in particular those possessing small antennae.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> A graphic document records information in a permanent form and is capable of being filed and consulted; it may take the form of written or printed matter or of a fixed image.

*Community reception* (in the broadcasting-satellite service): The reception of *emissions* from a *space station* in the *broadcasting-satellite service* by receiving equipment, which in some cases may be complex and have antennae larger than those used for *individual reception*, and intended for use:

 by a group of the general public at one location; or – through a distribution system covering a limited area.

*Telemetry*: The use of *telecommunication* for automatically indicating or recording measurements at a distance from the measuring instrument.

*Radiotelemetry: Telemetry* by means of *radio waves*.

**Space telemetry:** The use of *telemetry* for the transmission from a *space station* of results of measurements made in a *spacecraft*, including those relating to the functioning of the *spacecraft*.

*Telecommand:* The use of *telecommunication* for the transmission of signals to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment at a distance.

*Space telecommand:* The use of *radiocommunication* for the transmission of signals to a *space station* to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment on an associated space object, including the *space station*.

**Space tracking:** Determination of the *orbit*, velocity or instantaneous position of an object in space by means of *radiodetermination*, excluding *primary radar*, for the purpose of following the movement of the object.

## 4.7 CHARACTERISTICS OF EMISSIONS AND RADIO EQUIPMENT

*Radiation:* The outward flow of energy from any source in the form of *radio waves*.

*Emission: Radiation* produced, or the production of *radiation*, by a radio transmitting *station*. For example, the energy radiated by the local oscillator of a radio receiver would not be an emission but a *radiation*.

*Class of emission*: The set of characteristics of an *emission*, designated by standard symbols, e.g. type of modulation of the main carrier, modulating signal, type of information to be transmitted, and also, if appropriate, any additional signal characteristics.

*Single-sideband emission*: An amplitude modulated *emission* with one sideband only. *Full carrier single-sideband emission*: A *single-sideband emission* without reduction of the carrier.

**Reduced carrier single -sideband emission:** A single-sideband emission in which the degree of carrier suppression enables the carrier to be reconstituted and to be used for demodulation.

Suppressed carrier single-sideband emission: A single-sideband emission in which the carrier is virtually suppressed and not intended to be used for demodulation.

**Out-of-band emission**: Emission on a frequency or frequencies immediately outside the *necessary bandwidth* which results from the modulation process, but excluding spurious emissions.

**Spurious emission**: Emission on a frequency or frequencies which are outside the necessary bandwidth and the level of which may be reduced without affecting the corresponding transmission of information. Spurious emissions include harmonic emissions, parasitic emissions, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out-of-band emissions.

Unwanted emissions: Consist of spurious emissions and out-of-band emissions.

**Out-of-band domain** (of an emission): The frequency range, immediately outside the necessary bandwidth but excluding the *spurious domain*, in which *out-o f-band emissions* generally predominate. *Out-of-band emissions*, defined based on their source, occur in the out-of-band domain and, to a lesser extent, in the *spurious domain*. *Spurious emissions* likewise may occur in the out-of-band domain as well as in the *spurious domain*. (WRC - 03)

*Spurious domain* (of an emission): The frequency range beyond the *out-of-band domain* in which *spurious emissions* generally predominate. (WRC-03)

Assigned frequency band: The frequency band within which the emission of a station is authorized; the width of the band equals the necessary bandwidth plus twice the absolute value of the frequency tolerance. Where space stations are concerned, the assigned frequency band includes twice the maximum Doppler shift that may occur in relation to any point of the Earth's surface. Assigned frequency: The centre of the frequency band assigned to a station.

*Characteristic frequency:* A frequency which can be easily identified and measured in a given *emission*. A carrier frequency may, for example, be designated as the characteristic frequency.

**Reference frequency**: A frequency having a fixed and specified position with respect to the *assigned frequency*. The displacement of this frequency with respect to the *assigned frequency* has the same absolute value and sign that the displacement of the *characteristic frequency* has with respect to the centre of the frequency band occupied by the *emission*.

*Frequency tolerance:* The maximum permissible departure by the centre frequency of the frequency band occupied by an *emission* from the *assigned frequency* or, by the *characteristic frequency* of an *emission* from the *reference frequency*. The frequency tolerance is expressed in parts in 106 or in hertz.

*Necessary bandwidth:* For a given *class of emission*, the width of the frequency band which is just sufficient to ensure the transmission of information at the rate and with the quality required under specified conditions.

**Occupied bandwidth**: The width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the *mean powers* emitted are each equal to a specified percentage  $\beta/2$  of the total *mean power* of a given *emission*. Unless otherwise specified in an ITU-R

Recommendation for the appropriate *class of emission*, the value of  $\beta/2$  should be taken as 0.5%.

**Right-hand** (clockwise) *polarized wave:* An elliptically- or circularly -polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in any fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, whilst looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a right-hand or clockwise direction.

*Left-hand* (anticlockwise) *polarized wave*: An elliptically- or circularly -polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in any fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, whilst looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a left-hand or anticlockwise direction.

**Power:** Whenever the power of a radio transmitter, etc. is referred to it shall be expressed in one of the following forms, according to the class of *emission*, using the arbitrary symbols indicated:

- *peak envelope power (PX or p X);*
- *mean power (PY or pY);*
- carrier power (PZ or pZ).

For different *classes of emission*, the relationships between *peak envelope power*, *mean power* and *carrier power*, under the conditions of normal operation and of no modulation, are contained in ITU-R Recommendations which may be used as a guide.

For use in formulae, the symbol p denotes power expressed in watts and the symbol P denotes power expressed in decibels relative to a reference level.

*Peak envelope power* (of a radio transmitter) : The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under norm al operating conditions.

*Mean power* (of a radio transmitter): The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during an interval of time sufficiently long compared with the lowest frequency encountered in the modulation taken under normal operating conditions.

*Carrier power* (of a radio transmitter): The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle taken under the condition of no modulation.

*Gain of an antenna*: The ratio, usually expressed in decibels, of the power required at the input of a loss-free reference antenna to the power supplied to the input of the given antenna to produce, in a given direction, the same field strength or the same power flux- density at the same distance. When not specified otherwise, the gain refers to the direction of maximum *radiation*. The gain may be considered for a specified polarization.

Depending on the choice of the reference antenna a distinction is made between:

- a) absolute or isotropic gain (*Gi*), when the reference antenna is an isotropic antenna isolated in space;
- b) gain relative to a half-wave dipole (G d), when the reference antenna is a half

- wave dipole isolated in space whose equatorial plane contains the given direction; c) gain relative to a short vertical antenna (Gv), when the reference antenna is a linear conductor, much shorter than one quarter of the wavelength, normal to the surface of a perfectly conducting plane which contains the given direction.

*Equivalent isotropically radiated power* (*e.i.r.p.*): The product of the power supplied to the antenna and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna (*absolute or isotropic gain*).

*Effective radiated power (e.r.p.)* (in a given direction): The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its *gain relative to a half-wave dipole* in a given direction.

*Effective monopole radiated power (e.m.r.p.)* (in a given direction): The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its *gain relative to a short vertical antenna* in a given direction.

*Troposphere scatter:* The propagation of *radio waves* by scattering as a result of irregularities or discontinuities in the physical properties of the troposphere.

*Ionospheric scatter:* The propagation of *radio waves* by scattering as a result of irregularities or discontinuities in the ionization of the ionosphere.

## 4.8 FREQUENCY SHARING

*Interference:* The effect of unwanted energy due to one or a combination of *emissions*, *radiations*, or inductions upon reception in a *radiocommunication* system, manifested by any performance degradation, misinterpretation, or loss of information which could be extracted in the absence of such unwanted energy.

**Permissible interference**<sup>3</sup> : Observed or predicted *interference* which complies with quantitative *interference* and sharing criteria contained in the Radio Regulations or in ITU-R Recommendations or in special agreements as provided for in the Radio Regulations.

Accepted interference<sup>3</sup>: Interference at a higher level than that defined as *permissible interference* and which has been agreed upon between two or more administrations without prejudice to other administrations.

*Harmful interference*: *Interference* which endangers the functioning of a *radionavigation* service or of other *safety services* or seriously degrades, obstructs, or repeatedly interrupts a *radiocommunication service* operating in accordance with Radio Regulations (CS).

**Protection ratio** (**R.F.**): The minimum value of the wanted-to-unwanted signal ratio, usually expressed in decibels, at the receiver input, determined under specified conditions such that a specified reception quality of the wanted signal is achieved at the receiver output.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The terms "permissible interference" and "accepted interference" are used in the coordination of frequency assignments between administrations.

*Coordination area*: When determining the need for coordination, the area surrounding an *earth station* sharing the same frequency band with *terrestrial stations*, or surrounding a transmitting *earth station* sharing the same bidirectionally allocated frequency band with receiving *earth Stations*, beyond which the level of *permissible interference* will not be exceeded and coordination is therefore not required. (WRC -2000)

*Coordination contour*: The line enclosing the *coordination area*.

*Coordination distance:* When determining the need for coordination, the distance on a given azimuth from an *earth station* sharing the same frequency band with *terrestrial stations*, or from a transmitting *earth station* sharing the same bidirectionally allocated frequency band with receiving *earth stations*, beyond which the level of *permissible interference* will not be exceeded and coordination is therefore not required. (WRC-2000)

*Equivalent satellite link noise temperature*: The noise temperature referred to the output of the receiving antenna of the *earth station* corresponding to the radio frequency noise power which produces the total observed noise at the output of the *satellite link* excluding noise due to *interference* coming from *satellite links* using other *satellites* and from terrestrial systems.

*Effective boresight area* (of a steerable satellite beam): An area on the surface of the Earth within which the boresight of a *steerable satellite beam* is intended to be pointed. There may be more than one unconnected effective boresight area to which a single *steerable satellite beam* is intended to be pointed.

*Effective antenna gain contour* (of a steerable satellite beam): An envelope of antenna gain contours resulting from moving the boresight of a *steerable satellite beam* along the limits of the *effective boresight area*.

## 4.9 TECHNICAL TERMS RELATING TO SPACE

*Deep space:* Space at distances from the Earth equal to, or greater than,  $2 \times 106$  km.

*Spacecraft:* A man -made vehicle which is intended to go beyond the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.

*Satellite*: A body which revolves around another body of preponderant mass and which has a motion primarily and permanently determined by the force of attraction of that other body.

Active satellite: A satellite carrying a station intended to transmit or retransmit radiocommunication signals.

*Reflecting satellite*: A *satellite* intended to reflect radiocommunication signals.

Active sensor: A measuring instrument in the *earth exploration-satellite service* or in the *space research service* by means of which information is obtained by transmission and reception of *radio waves*.

**Passive sensor**: A measuring instrument in the *earth exploration -satellite service* or in the *space research service* by means of which information is obtained by reception of *radio waves* of natural origin.

**Orbit:** The path, relative to a specified frame of reference, described by the centre of mass of a *satellite* or other object in space subjected primarily to natural forces, mainly the force of gravity.

*Inclination of an orbit* (of an earth satellite): The angle determined by the plane containing the *orbit* and the plane of the Earth's equator measured in degrees between 0° and 180° and in counter-clockwise direction from the Earth's equatorial plane at the ascending node of the *orbit*. (WRC -2000)

*Period* (of a satellite): The time elapsing between two consecutive passages of a *satellite* through a characteristic point on its *orbit*.

*Altitude of the apogee* or *of the perigee*: The altitude of the apogee or perigee above a specified reference surface serving to represent the surface of the Earth.

*Geosynchronous satellite*: An earth *satellite* whose period of revolution is equal to the period of rotation of the Earth about its axis.

*Geostationary satellite*: A *geosynchronous satellite* whose circular and direct *orbit* lies in the plane of the Earth's equator and which thus remains fixed relative to the Earth; by extension, a *geosynchronous satellite* which remains approximately fixed relative to the Earth. (WRC03)

*Geostationary-satellite orbit*: The *orbit* of a *geosynchronous satellite* whose circular and direct *orbit* lies in the plane of the Earth's equator.

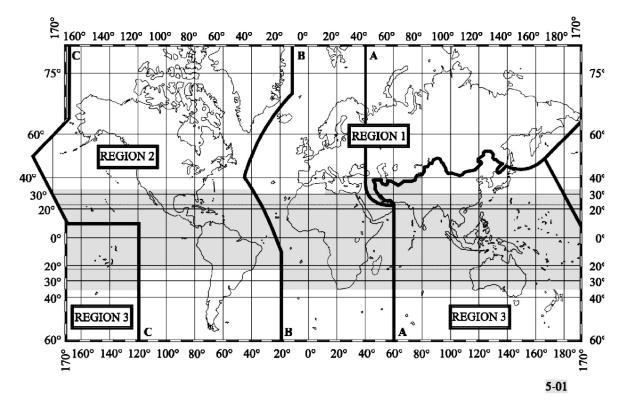
*Steerable satellite beam:* A *satellite* antenna beam that can be re-pointed.

## 4.10 ITU GEOGRAPHIC REGIONS

#### **REGIONS AND AREAS**

4

4.11 For the allocation of frequencies the world has been divided into three Regions<sup>4</sup> as shown on the following map and described in Nos. 5.2 to 5 .8:



It should be noted that where the words "regions" or "regional" are without a capital "R" in this document, they do not relate to the three Regions here defined for purposes of frequency allocation.

- **4.12**. *Region 1*: Region 1 includes the area limited on the east by line A (lines A, B and C are defined below) and on the west by line B, excluding any of the territory of the Islamic Republic of Iran which lies between these limits. It also includes the whole of the territory of Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine and the area to the north of Russian Federation which lies between lines A and C.
- 4.13 *Region 2:* Region 2 includes the area limited on the east by line B and on the west by line C.
- 4.14 Region 3: Region 3 includes the area limited on the east by line C and on the west by line A, except any of the territory of Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine and the area to the north of Russian Federation. It also includes that part of the territory of the Islamic Republic of Iran lying outside of those limits.
- 4.15 The lines A, B and C are defined as follows:
- 4.16 Line A: Line A extends from the North Pole along meridian 40° East of Greenwich to parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 60° East and the Tropic of Cancer; thence along the meridian 60° East to the South Pole.
- 4.17 Line B: Line B extends from the North Pole along meridian 10° West of Greenwich to its intersection with parallel 72° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 50° West and parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 20° West and parallel 10° South; thence along meridian 20° West to the South Pole.
- 4.18 Line C: Line C extends from the North Pole by great circle arc to the intersection of parallel 65° 30 North with the international boundary in Bering Strait; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 165° East of Greenwich and parallel 50° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 170° West and parallel 10° North; thence along parallel 10° North to its intersection with meridian 120° West; thence along meridian 120° West to the South Pole.
- 4.19 For the purposes of the Radio Regulations, the term "African Broadcasting Area" means:
- *4.20 a)* African countries, parts of countries, territories and groups of territories situated between the parallels 40° South and 30° North;
- 4.21 b) islands in the Indian Ocean west of meridian 60° East of Greenwich, situated between the parallel 40° South and the great circle arc joining the points 45° East, 11° 30 North and 60° East, 15° North;

- 4.22 c) islands in the Atlantic Ocean east of line B defined in No. 6.7 of the Radio Regulations, situated between the parallels 40° South and 30° North.
- 4.23 The "European Broadcasting Area" is bounded on the west by the western boundary of Region 1, on the east by the meridian 40° East of Greenwich and on the south by the parallel 30° North so as to include the northern part of Saudi Arabia and that part of those countries bordering the Mediterranean within these limits. In addition, Iraq, Jordan and that part of the territory of Syrian Arab Republic, Turkey and Ukraine lying outside the above limits are included in the European Broadcasting Area.
- 4.24 The "European Maritime Area" is bounded to the north by a line extending along parallel 72° North from its intersection with meridian 55° East of Greenwich to its intersection with meridian 5° West, then along meridian 5° West to its intersection with parallel 67° North, thence along parallel 67° North to its intersection with meridian 32° West; to the west by a line extending along meridian 32° West to its intersection with parallel 30° North; to the south by a line extending along parallel 30° North to its intersection with meridian 43° East; to the east by a line extending along parallel 60° North to its intersection with meridian 55° East to its intersection with meridian 55° East to its intersection with meridian 55° East and thence along parallel 60° North to its intersection with meridian 55° East to its intersection with parallel 72° North.
- 4.25 1) The "Tropical Zone" (see map in No. 6.1) is defined as:
- 4.26 a) the whole of that area in Region 2 between the Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn;
- 4.27 b) the whole of that area in Regions 1 and 3 contained between the parallels 30° North and 35° South with the addition of:
- 4.28 i) The area contained between the meridians 40° East and 80° East of Greenwich and the parallels 30° North and 40° North;
- 4.29 ii) that part of Libyan Arab Jamahiriya north of parallel 30° North.
- 4.30 2) In Region 2, the Tropical Zone may be extended to parallel 33° North, subject to special agreements between the countries concerned in that Region (see Article 6 RR).
- 4.31 A sub-Region is an area consisting of two or more countries in the same Region.

## 5.0 FREQUENCY ALLOCATION TABLE

The ECTEL regional frequency allocations are based on the ITU's frequency allocations for Region 2 as defined in the geographic regions. The ECTEL frequency allocations are found in column 2 of the Frequency Allocation Table (illustrated below) with the ITU's Region 2 frequency allocations juxtaposed in column 1.

The ECTEL allocations are closely aligned with ITU recommendations of Region 2; however, there are some variations to ensure that national and regional policies are met. Where variations are made, cognisance is taken of Radio Regulation No. 4.4 which requires

that any variation is subject to the condition that the associated radio installations do not cause harmful interference to the radio services or communications of other ITU Member States that operate in accordance with the provisions of the ITU's Radio Regulations, and that the possibility of harmful interference from such services and communications is accepted.

The ECTEL Spectrum is allocated from 9 kHz to 1000 GHz. It is however not utilised beyond 275 GHz as the proliferation of radio equipment within the ECTEL Member States is limited to those devices operating below 275 GHz.

### **5.1 SPECTRUM PLAN DIVIDED INTO FREQUENCY BANDS**

The Plan is divided into frequency bands for the ITU Region 2 and the ECTEL Tables.

### 5.2 REFERENCES TO SERVICES MADE IN THE TABLE

- 5.1 Words in the ECTEL Table appearing in Full Upper Case refer to **Primary Services** of the type specified by those words.
- 5.2 Words in the ECTEL table appearing in lower case refer to **secondary services** of the type specified by those words.

## **5.3 CONDITIONS THAT APPLY TO CERTAIN SERVICES**

#### Where

- (a) A frequency band is used for the purposes of a service in accordance with the Plan and
- (b) The ITU Radio Regulations do not provide for the frequency band to be used for that service

Then the requirements for the coordination and notification of services by administrations apply to that use of the frequency band under this Plan.

## **5.4 TABLE OF FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS**

Table of Frequency Allocations	
1 v	
8.3-110 kHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
Below 8.3 (Not allocated)	Below 8.3 (Not allocated)
5.53 5.54	5.53 5.54
8.3-9	8.3-9
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A 5.54B 5.54C	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A
9-11.3	9-11.3
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
11.3 - 14	11.3 - 14
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
14-19.95	14-19.95
FIXED	FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	MARITIME MOBILE 5.57
5.55 5.58	5.55
19.95-20.05	19.95-20.05
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)
20.05-70	20.05-70
FIXED	FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	MARITIME MOBILE 5.57
5.56 5.58	5.56
70-90	70-90
FIXED	FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	MARITIME MOBILE 5.57
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION
5.60	5.60
Radiolocation	Radiolocation
90-110	90-110
RADIONAVIGATION 5.62	RADIONAVIGATION 5.62
Fixed	Fixed
5.64	5.64

**5.23** Primary and secondary services

**5.24 1)** Where, in a box of the Table in Section IV of this Article, a band is indicated as allocated to more than one service, either on a worldwide or Regional basis, such services are listed in the following order:

**5.25 a)** services the names of which are printed in "capitals" (example: FIXED); these are called "primary" services;

**5.26 b)** services the names of which are printed in "normal characters" (example: Mobile); these are called "secondary" services (see Nos. 5.28 to 5.31).

**5.27 2)** Additional remarks shall be printed in normal characters (example: MOBILE except aeronautical mobile).

**5.28 3)** Stations of a secondary service:

**5.29 a)** shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date;

**5.30 b)** cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date;

**5.31 c)** can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

**5.32 4)** Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as allocated to a service "on a secondary basis" in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a secondary service (see Nos. 5.28 to 5.31).

**5.33 5)** Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as allocated to a service "on a primary basis", in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a primary service only in that area or country.

### **5.34** Additional allocations

**5.35 1)** Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as "also allocated" to a service in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "additional" allocation, i.e. an allocation which is added in this area or in this country to the service or services which are indicated in the Table (see No. 5.36).

**5.36 2)** If the footnote does not include any restriction on the service or services concerned apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, stations of this service or these services shall have equality of right to operate with stations of the other primary service or services indicated in the Table.

**5.37 3)** If restrictions are imposed on an additional allocation in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, this is indicated in the footnote of the Table.

## 5.38 Alternative allocations

**5.39 1)** Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as "allocated" to one or more services in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "alternative" allocation, i.e. an allocation which replaces, in this area or in this country, the allocation indicated in the Table (see No. 5.40).

**5.40 2)** If the footnote does not include any restriction on stations of the service or services concerned, apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, these stations of such a service or services shall have an equality of right to operate with stations of the primary service or services, indicated in the Table, to which the band is allocated in other areas or countries. **5.41 3)** If restrictions are imposed on stations of a service to which an alternative allocation is made, in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular country or area, this is indicated in the footnote.

## 5.42 Miscellaneous provisions

**5.43 1)** Where it is indicated in these Regulations that a service or stations in a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not causing harmful interference to another service or to another station in the same service, this means also that the service which is subject to not causing harmful interference caused by the other service or other station in the same service. (WRC-2000)

**5.43A 1bis**) Where it is indicated in these Regulations that a service or stations in a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not claiming protection from another service or from another station in the same service, this means also that the service which is subject to not claiming protection shall not cause harmful interference to the other service or other station in the same service. (WRC-2000)

**5.44 2)** Except if otherwise specified in a footnote, the term "fixed service", where appearing in Section IV of this Article, does not include systems using ionospheric scatter propagation.

**5.45** Not used.

5.53 Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 8.3 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference

is caused to services to which the bands above 8.3 kHz are allocated. (WRC-12)

**5.54** Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 8.3 kHz are urged to advise other

administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference. (WRC-12)

**5.54A** Use of the 8.3-11.3 kHz frequency band by stations in the meteorological aids service is limited to passive use only. In the band 9-11.3 kHz, meteorological aids stations shall not claim protection from stations of the radionavigation service submitted for notification to the Bureau prior to 1 January 2013. For sharing between stations of the meteorological aids service and stations in the radionavigation service submitted for notification of Recommendation ITU-R RS.1881 should be applied. (WRC-12)

**5.54B** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan and

Tunisia, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation, fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

**5.54C** Additional allocation: in China, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation and maritime mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

**5.55** Additional allocation: in Armenia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequency band 14-17 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)

**5.56** The stations of services to which the bands 14-19.95 kHz and 20.05-70 kHz and in Region 1 also the bands

72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions. (WRC-12)

**5.57** The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz (72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz in Region 1) by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the band concerned.

**5.58** Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan,

Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 67-70 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary

basis. (WRC-2000)

**5.59** Different category of service: in Bangladesh and Pakistan, the allocation of the bands 70-72 kHz and 84-86 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-2000)

**5.60** In the bands 70-90 kHz (70-86 kHz in Region 1) and 110-130 kHz (112-130 kHz in Region 1), pulsed radionavigation systems may be used on condition that they do not cause harmful interference to other services to which these bands are allocated.

**5.61** In Region 2, the establishment and operation of stations in the maritime radionavigation service in the bands 70-90 kHz and 110-130 kHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with administrations whose services,

operating in accordance with the Table, may be affected. However, stations of the fixed, maritime mobile and radiolocation services shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the maritime radionavigation service established under such agreements.

**5.62** Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90-110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.

**5.63** (SUP - WRC-97)

**5.64** Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.

110-255 kHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
110-130 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE MARITIME RADIO-NAVIGATION 5.60 Radiolocation 5.61 5.64 130-135.7 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	110-130         FIXED         MARITIME MOBILE         MARITIME RADIO-NAVIGATION 5.60         Radiolocation 5.61 5.64         130-135.7         FIXED         MARITIME MOBILE
5.64 Allocation to services	5.64
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
135.7-137.8 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur 5.67A	135.7-137.8 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur 5.67A
<b>137.8-160</b> FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	137.8-160 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE
<b>160-190</b> FIXED	<b>160-190</b> FIXED
<b>190-200</b> AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	190-200 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION

**5.67A** Stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz shall not exceed a maximum

radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p.) and shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the radionavigation service operating in countries listed in No. 5.67. (WRC-07)

**5.73** The band 285-325 kHz (283.5-325 kHz in Region 1) in the maritime radionavigation service may be used to transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that no harmful interference is caused to radiobeacon stations operating in the radionavigation service. (WRC97)

**5.76** The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405-415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5-413.5 kHz.

Allocation to services       ECTEL       200-275       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     275-285       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     275-285       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       285-315     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AARDIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION     MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       ABRONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       AREONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       AREONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       AREONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       ARTIME radionavigation (radiobeacons)     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)       ARTITURE RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)       ARTITUCAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)       ARTITURE MOBILE 5.79     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)       AREONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADION	200-415 kHz	
ITU Region 2     ECTEL       200-275     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       275-285     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       285-315     285-315       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     335-335       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.74     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.75     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (	Allocation to services	
200-275         200-275           AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION           Aeronautical mobile         Aeronautical mobile           275-285         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION           Aeronautical mobile         Aeronautical mobile           Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)         Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)           285-315         285-315           AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION           MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73         315-325           AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73         325-335           AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) (radiobeacons) 5.73         335-405           AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) (radiobeac		ЕСТЕІ
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     275-285       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     275-285       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     Aeronautical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       285-315     285-315       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       MARTIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     MARTIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325     315-325       MARTIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       MARTIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     MARTIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       Aeronautical radionavigation     235-335       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       ABRONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)       335-405     325-335       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)       335-405     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)       487-11     ARONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)       335-405     325-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)	5	-
Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       275-285     275-285       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       285-315     285-315       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     Aeronautical radionavigation       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     Aeronautical radionavigation       AFEONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobe		
275-285     275-285       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       285-315     285-315       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       285-315     285-315       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     325-335       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)     325-335       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aromatical radionavigation (radiobeacons)     333-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aromatical radionavigation (radiobeacons)     333-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aromatical mobile     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aromatical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aromatical mobile     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aromatical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION S.76     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aromatical radionavigation (radiobeacons)       335-405     415-405		
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobileAERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobileMaritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)285-315285-315 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73315-325 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73315-325 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73315-327 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73315-325 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73315-325 Aeronautical radionavigation Aeronautical radionavigation315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Martime radionavigation (radiobeacons)325-335 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Martime radionavigation (radiobeacons)335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile 405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile 405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile415-495 kHz405-415 Aeronautical mobile415-495 kHz415-472 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 Aronautical radionavigation 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.82 5.82 Aronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.80 Aeronautical radionavigatio	Aeronautical mobile	Aeronautical mobile
Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     Xeronautical mobile       285-315     Xeronautical mobile       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325     Xeronautical radionavigation       Aeronautical radionavigation     Xeronautical radionavigation       315-325     Xeronautical radionavigation       Aeronautical radionavigation     Xeronautical radionavigation       315-325     Xeronautical radionavigation       Aeronautical radionavigation     Xeronautical radionavigation       Aeronautical mobile     Xeronautical mobile       485-415     RADIONAVIGATION 5.76       Aeronautical mobile     Xeronautical mobile       495-415     RADIONAVIGATION 5.76       Aeronautical mobile     Xeronautical mobile       415-472     MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80     Xeronautical radionavigation 5.80       472-479     MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Aretorautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B     Xeronautical radionavigatio	275-285	275-285
Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)         285-315       285-315         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73         MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325         MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325         MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325         Aeronautical radionavigation       315-325         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical radionavigation         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile         Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       335-405         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile         Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       335-405         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile         475-475       RADIONAVIGATION 5.76         Aeronautical mobile       415-472         MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Aeronautical mobile         472-479       Arronautical radionavigation 5.80         472-479       Arronautical radionavigation 5.80         472-479       MARITIME MOBILE 5.79         Aeronautical radionaviga	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
285-315     285-315       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325     MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION     MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325     315-325       Acronautical radionavigation     315-325       Acronautical radionavigation     315-325       Acronautical mobile     325-335       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     Arronautical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     Aeronautical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       485-415     KADIONAVIGATION 5.76       Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       415-495 kHz     415-472       MARITIME MOBILE 5.79     Aeronautical mobile       415-472     MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80     Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80       472-479     MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Amateur 5.80A     Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.82       5.82     479-495       MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A     Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.82 </td <td>Aeronautical mobile</td> <td>Aeronautical mobile</td>	Aeronautical mobile	Aeronautical mobile
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73 315-325 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73 315-325 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73 Aeronautical radionavigation 315-325 Aeronautical radionavigation 315-325 Aeronautical radionavigation 315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile 405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile 405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile 415-472 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 472-479 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Amateur 5.80A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B 5.82 479-495 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A	Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)	Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73 315-325 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73 315-325 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73 Aeronautical radionavigation 315-325 Aeronautical radionavigation 315-325 Aeronautical radionavigation 315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile 405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile 405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile 415-472 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 472-479 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Amateur 5.80A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B 5.82 479-495 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A	285 315	285 315
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       315-325     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73     MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73       Acronautical radionavigation     Acronautical radionavigation       315-325     325-335       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons)     Acronautical mobile       Acronautical mobile     Acronautical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Acronautical mobile     Acronautical mobile       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION S.76     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Acronautical mobile     Acronautical mobile       405-415     RADIONAVIGATION 5.76       Acronautical mobile     Acronautical mobile       405-415     RADIONAVIGATION 5.76       Acronautical mobile     Acronautical mobile       405-415     RADIONAVIGATION 5.76       Acronautical mobile     Acronautical mobile       415-495 kHz     Acronautical mobile       415-495 kHz     Acronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80       Acronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80     Acronautical radionavigation 5.80       472-479     MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Artonautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B     Acronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.82		
315-325     315-325       MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION     MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION       (radiobeacons) 5.73     Aeronautical radionavigation       Ateronautical radionavigation     Aeronautical radionavigation       315-325     325-335       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       335-405     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       335-405     335-405       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION     AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       405-415     405-415       RADIONAVIGATION 5.76     RADIONAVIGATION 5.76       Aeronautical mobile     Aeronautical mobile       415-495 kHz     405-415       ECTEL       415-472     MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80     Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80       472-479     472-479       MARITIME MOBILE 5.79     Aronautical radionavigation 5.80       427-479     472-479       MARITIME MOBILE 5.79     Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.82       5.82     479-495       MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A     479-495 <td></td> <td></td>		
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATIONMARITIME RADIONAVIGATION(radiobeacons) 5.73Acronautical radionavigationAcronautical radionavigation315-325AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAcronautical mobileMaritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)335-405335-405335-405AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAcronautical mobileMaritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)335-405335-405AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAcronautical mobile405-415405-415405-415RADIONAVIGATION 5.76RADIONAVIGATION 5.76Acronautical mobileAeronautical mobile415-495 kHzECTELITU Region 2ECTEL415-472MARITIME MOBILE 5.79MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Acronautical radionavigation 5.80472-479472-479MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Arronautical radionavigation 5.80472-479472-479MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Acronautical radionavigation 5.80482472-479MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Acronautical radionavigation 5.80482472-479MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Acronautical radionavigation 5.80482472-479MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Acronautical radionavigation 5.80482479-495MARITIME MOBILE 5.79, 5.80Acronautical radionavigation 5.80, 5.825.82479-495MARIT	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5./3	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5./3
(radiobeacons) 5.73 Aeronautical radionavigation(radiobeacons) 5.73 Aeronautical radionavigation315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)325-335 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile 405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile415-495 kHz1000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Aeronautical radionavigationAeronautical radionavigation315-325325-335AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAeronautical mobileMaritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)335-405335-405AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAeronautical mobileMaritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)335-405335-405AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAeronautical mobile405-415RADIONAVIGATION 5.76RADIONAVIGATION 5.76Aeronautical mobile405-415RADIONAVIGATION 5.76RADIONAVIGATION 5.76Aeronautical mobile405-415RADIONAVIGATION 5.76RADIONAVIGATION 5.76Aeronautical mobile405-415RADIONAVIGATION 5.76Aeronautical mobile415-495 kHz415-472MARITIME MOBILE 5.79MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80472-479MARITIME MOBILE 5.79MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Araticul radionavigation 5.80472-479MARITIME MOBILE 5.79MARITIME MOBILE 5.79Amateur 5.80AAeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80BAeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.825.82479-495479-495MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79AMARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A		
315-325       325-335         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION         Aeronautical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)         335-405       335-405         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION         Aeronautical mobile       Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)         335-405       335-405         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile         405-415       RADIONAVIGATION 5.76         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile          RADIONAVIGATION 5.76         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile         ECTEL         415-495 kHz         Allocation to services         ITU Region 2         ECTEL         415-472       MARITIME MOBILE 5.79         MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80         472-479       MARITIME MOBILE 5.79         MARITIME MOBILE 5.79       Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.82         5.82       479-495         MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A       Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80 5.82		
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile 405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile 415-495 kHz 415-495 kHz 415-472 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B 5.82 479-495 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79 A MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79 A MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79 5.79 5.79 A MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79 5.79 5.79 5.79 5.79 5.79 5.79		
Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile         Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)       335-405         335-405       335-405         AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION       AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile         405-415       405-415         RADIONAVIGATION 5.76       RADIONAVIGATION 5.76         Aeronautical mobile       Aeronautical mobile         415-495 kHz       405-415         Allocation to services         Aeronautical mobile 5.79         Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80       Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80         Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80 5.80B		

**5.79** In the maritime mobile service, the frequency bands 415-495 kHz and 505-526.5 kHz are limited to radiotelegraphy and may also be used for the NAVDAT system in accordance with the most recent version

of Recommendation ITU-R M.2010, subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations. NAVDAT transmitting stations are limited to coast stations. (WRC-19)

**5.79A** When establishing coast stations in the NAVTEX service on the frequencies 490 kHz, 518 kHz and 4 209.5 kHz, administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) (see Resolution 339 (Rev.WRC-07)). (WRC-07)

**5.80** In Region 2, the use of the band 435-495 kHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to nondirectional beacons not employing voice transmission.

**5.82** In the maritime mobile service, the frequency 490 kHz is to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for use of the frequency 490 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. In using the frequency band 415-495 kHz for the aeronautical radionavigation service, administrations are requested to ensure that

no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. In using the frequency band 472-479 kHz for the amateur service, administrations shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz.

(WRC-12)

495-1 800 kHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
495-505	495-505
MARITIME MOBILE 5.82C	MARITIME MOBILE 5.82C
505-510	505-510
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79	MARITIME MOBILE 5.79
510-525	510-525
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.84	MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.84
AERONAUTICAL	AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
525-535	525-535
BROADCASTING 5.86	BROADCASTING 5.86
AERONAUTICAL	AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
535-1 605	535-1 605
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
1 605-1 625	1 605-1 625
BROADCASTING 5.89	BROADCASTING 5.89
5.90	5.90
	E.1
1 625-1 705	1 625-1 705
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
BROADCASTING 5.89	BROADCASTING 5.89
Radiolocation	Radiolocation
5.90	5.90
1 705-1 800	1 705-1 800
FIXED MOBILE	FIXED MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
AERONAUTICAL	AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION

**5.82C** The frequency band 495-505 kHz is used for the international NAVDAT system as described in the most

recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2010. NAVDAT transmitting stations are limited to coast stations. (WRC-19)

5.83 (SUP - WRC-07)

**5.84** The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

**5.86** In Region 2, in the band 525-535 kHz the carrier power of broadcasting stations shall not exceed 1 kW during the day and 250 W at night.

**5.89** In Region 2, the use of the band 1 605-1 705 kHz by stations of the broadcasting service is subject to the Plan established by the Regional Administrative Radio Conference (Rio de Janeiro, 1988). The examination of frequency assignments to stations of the fixed and mobile services in the band 1 625-1 705 kHz shall take account of the allotments appearing in the Plan established by the Regional Administrative Radio Conference (Rio de Janeiro, 1988).

**5.90** In the band 1 605-1 705 kHz, in cases where a broadcasting station of Region 2 is concerned, the service area of the maritime mobile stations in Region 1 shall be limited to that provided by ground-wave propagation.

1 800	1 800-2 194 kHz		
Allocation to services			
ITU Region 2	ECTEL		
1 800-1 850	1 800-1 850		
AMATEUR	AMATEUR		
1 850-2 000	1 850-2 000		
AMATEUR	AMATEUR		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION		
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION		
5.102			
2 000-2 065	2 000-2 065		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE	MOBILE		
2 065-2 107	2 065-2 107		
MARITIME MOBILE 5.105 5.106	MARITIME MOBILE 5.105 5.106		
2 107-2 170	2 107-2 170		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE	MOBILE		
2 170-2 173.5	2 170-2 173.5		
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE		
2 173.5-2 190.5	2 173.5-2 190.5		
MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111	MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111		
	E.2		
2 190.5-2 194	2 190.5-2 194		
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE		

**5.105** In Region 2, except in Greenland, coast stations and ship stations using radiotelephony in the band 2 065-2 107 kHz shall be limited to class J3E emissions and to a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. Preferably, the following carrier frequencies should be used: 2 065.0 kHz, 2 079.0 kHz, 2 082.5 kHz, 2 086.0 kHz, 2 093.0 kHz, 2 096.5 kHz, 2 100.0 kHz and 2 103.5 kHz. In Argentina and Uruguay, the carrier frequencies 2 068.5 kHz and 2 075.5 kHz are also used for this purpose, while the frequencies within the band 2 072-2 075.5 kHz are used as provided in No. 52.165.

**5.106** In Regions 2 and 3, provided no harmful interference is caused to the maritime mobile service, the frequencies between 2 065 kHz and 2 107 kHz may be used by stations of the fixed service communicating only within national borders and whose mean power does not exceed 50 W. In notifying the frequencies, the attention of the Bureau should be drawn to these provisions.

**5.108** The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

**5.109** The frequencies 2 187.5 kHz, 4 207.5 kHz, 6 312 kHz, 8 414.5 kHz, 12 577 kHz and 16 804.5 kHz are international distress frequencies for digital selective calling. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in ITU RR Article 31.

**5.110** The frequencies 2 174.5 kHz, 4 177.5 kHz, 6 268 kHz, 8 376.5 kHz, 12 520 kHz and 16 695 kHz are international distress frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in ITU RR Article 31.

**5.111** The carrier frequencies 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz and the frequencies 121.5 MHz, 156.525 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in ITU RR Article 31. The same applies to the frequencies 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of  $\pm 3$  kHz about the frequency. (WRC-07)

2 194-3 230 kHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
<b>2 194-2 300</b>	<b>2 194-2 300</b>
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.112	5.112
2 300-2 495	2 300-2 495
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
BROADCASTING 5.113	BROADCASTING 5.113
2 495-2 501	2 495-2 501
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME
SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)	SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)
2 501-2 502 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research	2 501-2 502 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL
2 502-2 505	2 502-2 505
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME
SIGNAL	SIGNAL
2 505-2 850	2 505-2 850
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
2 850-3 025	2 850-3 025
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
111 115	5.111 5.115
3 025-3 155	3 025-3 155
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
<b>3 155-3 200</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 116 117	3 155-3 200         FIXED         MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.116         5.117

3 200-3 230	3 200-3 230
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
BROADCASTING 5.113	BROADCASTING 5.113
5.116	5.116

**5.113** For the conditions for the use of the bands 2 300-2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200-3 400 kHz, 4 750-4 995 kHz and 5 005-5 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. 5.16 to 5.20, 5.21 and 23.3 to 23.10.

**5.115** The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in accordance with Article 31, by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. (WRC-07)

**5.116** Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155-3 195 kHz to provide a common worldwide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between 3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs. It should be noted that frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field.

3 230-5 003 kHz		
Allocation to services		
ITU Region 2	ECTEL	
<b>3 230-3 400</b>	<b>3 230-3 400</b>	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING	MOBILE	
5.113	BROADCASTING 5.113	
5.116 5.118	5.116	
3 400-3 500	3 400-3 500	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
<b>3 500-3 750</b>	3 500-3 750	
Amateur 5.119	Amateur	
<b>3 750-4 000</b> AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.122 5.125	<b>3 750-4 000</b> AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	
<b>4 000-4 063</b> FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127 5.126	<b>4 000-4 063</b> FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127	
<b>4 063-4 438</b>	<b>4 063-4 438</b>	
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132	MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132	
5.128	5.128	
<b>4 438-4 488</b>	<b>4 438-4 488</b>	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	
RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	
4 488-4 650	4 488-4 650	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	
4 650-4 700	4 650-4 700	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
4 700-4 750 AERONAUTICAL	4 700-4 750 AERONAUTICAL	
MOBILE (OR)	MOBILE (OR)	
4 750-4 850	4 750-4 850	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING	
BROADCASTING 5.113	5.113	
4 850-4 995	4 850-4 995	
FIXED	FIXED	
LAND MOBILE	LAND MOBILE	
BROADCASTING 5.113	BROADCASTING 5.113	
4 995-5 003	<b>4 995-5 003</b>	
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL(5 000 kHz)	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)	

**5.127** The use of the band 4 000-4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. 52.220 and Appendix 17).

**5.128** Frequencies in the frequency bands 4 063-4 123 kHz and 4 130-4 438 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. In addition, in Afghanistan, Argentina, Armenia, Belarus, Botswana, Burkina Faso, the Central African Rep., China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, India, Kazakhstan, Mali, Niger, Pakistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, in the frequency bands 4 063-4 123 kHz, 4 130-4 133 kHz and 4 408-4 438 kHz, stations in the fixed service, with a mean power not exceeding 1 kW, can be operated on condition that they are situated at least 600 km from the coast and that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. (WRC-19)

**5.130** The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

**5.131** The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band directprinting techniques. (WRC-97)

**5.132** The frequencies 4 210 kHz, 6 314 kHz, 8 416.5 kHz, 12 579 kHz, 16 806.5 kHz, 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendix 17).

**5.132A** Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC-12). (WRC-12)

5 003-7 000 kHz		
Allocation to services		
ITU Region 2	ECTEL	
<b>5 003 – 5 005</b>	5 003 – 5 005	
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	
Space research	Space research	
<b>5 005-5 060</b>	<b>5 005-5 060</b>	
FIXED	FIXED	
BROADCASTING 5.113	BROADCASTING 5.113	
<b>5 060-5 250</b> FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.133	5 060-5 250 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.133	
5 250-5 275	5 250-5 275	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	
5 275-5 351.5	5 275-5 351.5	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
5 351.5 - 5 366.5	5 351.5 - 5 366.5	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
Amateur 5.133B	Amateur 5.133B	
5 366.5-5 450	5 366.5-5 450	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
5 450-5 480 AERONAUTICAL	5 730-5 900 AERONAUTICAL	
Mobile (R)	MOBILE (R)	
<b>5 480-5 680</b>	<b>5 480-5 680</b>	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
5.111 5.115	5.111 5.115	
5 680-5 730	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	5.111 5.115	
5.111 5.115	5 730 – 5 900	
5 730-5 900 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5 900-5 950	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5 900-5 950	
BROADCASTING 5.134	BROADCASTING 5.134	
5.136	5.136	
5 950-6 200	5 950-6 200	
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	
6 200-6 525	6 200-6 525	
MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132	
5.137	5.137	
6 525 -6 685	6 525 -6 685	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	

6 685 – 6 765 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	6 685 – 6 765 AERONAUTICAL Mobile (or)
6 765-7 000	6 765-7 000
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.138	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
	5.138

**5.133B** Stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 15 W (e.i.r.p.). However, in Region 2 in Mexico, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 20 W (e.i.r.p.). In the following Region 2 countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Dominica, El Salvador, Ecuador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Lucia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay, Venezuela, as well as the overseas countries and territories within the Kingdom of the Netherlands in Region 2, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 25 W (e.i.r.p.). (WRC-19)

5.135 (SUP - WRC-97)

**5.136** Additional allocation: frequencies in the band 5 900-5 950 kHz may be used by stations in the following services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located: fixed service (in all three Regions), land mobile service (in Region 1), mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service (in Regions 2 and 3), on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

**5.137** On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200-6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5-6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the Bureau will be drawn to the above conditions.

5.138 The following bands:

6 765-6 795 kHz	(centre frequency 6 780 kHz),
433.05-434.79 MHz	(centre frequency 433.92 MHz) in Region 1
	except in the countries mentioned in No. 5.280,
61-61.5 GHz	(centre frequency 61.25 GHz),
122-123 GHz	(centre frequency 122.5 GHz), and
244-246 GHz	(centre frequency 245 GHz)

are designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of these frequency bands for ISM

applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations.

**5.138A** (SUP - WRC-12) **5.139** (SUP - WRC-12)

Allocation to service	\$
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
7 000-7 100	7 000-7 100
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR-SATELLITE
5.140 5.141 5.141A	
7 100-7 200	7 100-7 200
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
5.141A 5.141B	
7 200-7 300	7 200-7 300
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
5.142	5.142
7 300-7 400	7 300-7 400
BROADCASTING 5.134	BROADCASTING 5.134
5.143 5.143A 5.143B 5.143C 5.143D	5.143 5.143D
7 400-7 450	7 400-7 450
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
mobile (R)	(R)

## 5.141C (SUP - WRC-12)

**5.142** The use of the band 7 200-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. (WRC-12)

**5.143** Additional allocation: frequencies in the band 7 300-7 350 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

**5.143D** In Region 2, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 400 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

7 450-13 360 kHz		
Allocation to services		
ITU Region 2	ECTEL	
<b>7 450-8 100</b>	7 450-8 100	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.144	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	
<b>8 100-8 195</b> FIX ED Maritime Mobile	5.144 <b>8 100-8 195</b> FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	
8 195-8 815	8 195-8 815	
MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	
5.111	5.111	
<b>8 815-8 965</b>	8 815-8 965	
Aeronautical Mobile (R)	Aeronautical Mobile (R)	
8 965-9 040	8 965-9 040	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
<b>9 040-9 400</b>	<b>9 040-9 400</b>	
FIXED	FIXED	
<b>9 400-9 500</b>	9 400-9 500	
BROADCASTING 5.134	BROADCASTING 5.134	
5.146	5.146	
<b>9 500-9 900</b>	9 500-9 900	
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	
5.147	5.147	
<b>9 900-9 995</b>	9 900-9 995	
FIXED	FIXED	
<b>9 995-10 003</b>	<b>9 995-10 003</b>	
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME	
SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111	SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111	
<b>10 003-10 005</b>	<b>10 003-10 005</b>	
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	
Space research 111	Space research 5.111	
<b>10 005-10 100</b>	<b>10 005-10 100</b>	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	
<b>10 100-10 150</b>	<b>10 100-10 150</b>	
FIXED	FIXED	
Amateur	Amateur	
<b>10 150-11 175</b>	10 150-11 175	
FIXED	FIXED	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
11 175-11 275	11 175-11 275	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
11 275-11 400	11 275-11 400	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
<b>11 400-11 600</b>	11 400-11 600	
Fixed	FIXED	
<b>11 600-11 650</b>	<b>11 600-12 050</b>	
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
<b>11 650-12 050</b>	<b>11 650-12 050</b>	
BROADCASTING 5.147	BROADCASTING 5.147	
<b>12 050-12 100</b>	<b>12 050-12 100</b>	
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	

7 450-13 360 kHz Allocation to services	
12 100-12 230	12 100-12 230
FIXED	FIXED
<b>12 230-13 200</b> MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	<b>12 230-13 200</b> MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145
13 200-13 260 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	13 200-13 260 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
13 260-13 360 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	<b>13 260-13 360</b> AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)

## 5.143E (SUP - WRC-12)

**5.145** The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 8 291 kHz, 12 290 kHz and 16 420 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

**5.145A** Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed service. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC-12). (WRC-12)

**5.145B** Alternative allocation: in Armenia, Belarus, Moldova and Kyrgyzstan, the frequency bands 9 3059 355 kHz and 16 100-16 200 kHz are allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

**5.146** Additional allocation: frequencies in the bands 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in the fixed service, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC07)

**5.147** On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775-9 900 kHz, 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power not exceeding 24 dBW.

5.148 (SUP - WRC-97)

13 360-18 030kHz		
Allocation to services		
ITU Region 2	ECTEL	
13 360-13 410	13 360-13 410	
FIXED	FIXED	
RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	RADIO AST RONOMY 149	
13 410-13 450	13 410-13 450	
FIXED	FIXED	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
13 450-13 550	13 450-13 550	
FIXED	FIXED	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A	
13 550 -13 570	13 550 -13 570	
FIXED	FIXED	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
5.150	5.150	
13 570-13 600	13 570-13 600	
BROADCASTING 5.134	BROADCASTING 5.134	
5.151	5.151	
13 600-13 800	13 600-13 800	
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	
13 870-13 870	13 800-13 870	
BROADCASTING 5.134	BROADCASTING 5.134	
5.151	5.151	
13 870-14 000	13 870-14 000 FIXED	
FIXED	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 14 000-14 250	14 000-14 250	
AMATEUR	AMATEUR	
AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
14 250-14 350	14 250-14 350	
AMATEUR 5.152	AMATEUR 5.152	
14 350-14 990	14 350-14 990	
FIXED	FIXED	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
14 990-15 005	14 990-15 005	
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000		
kHz) 5.111	(15 000 kHz) 5.111	
15 005-15 010	15 005-15 010	
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	
Space research	Space research	
15 010-15 100	15 010-15 100	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
15 100-15 600	15 100-15 800	
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	
15 600-15 800	15 600-15 800	
BROADCASTING 5.134	BROADCASTING 5.134	
5.146	5.146	
15 800-16 100 EIVED	15 800-16 100 FIXED	
FIXED 5.153	5.153	
16 100-16 200	16 100-16 200	
FIXED	FIXED	
RADIOLOCATION 5.145A	RADIOLOCATION 5.145A	

13 360-18 030kHz	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
16 200-16 360	16 200-16 360
FIXED	FIXED
16 360-17 410	16 360-17 410
MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145
17 410-17 480	17 410-17 480
FIXED	FIXED
17 480-17 550	17 480-17 550
BROADCASTING 5.134	BROADCASTING 5.134
5.146	5.146
17 550-17 900	17 550-17 900
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
17 900-17 970	17 900-17 970
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
17 970-18 030	17 970-18 030
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)

149 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the bands:

10 0 (0 10 110 111		100 100 5 011
13 360-13 410 kHz	4 950-4 990 MHz,	102-109.5 GHz,
25 550-25 670 kHz,	4 990-5 000 MHz,	111.8-114.25 GHz,
37.5-38.25 MHz,	6 650-6 675.2 MHz,	128.33-128.59 GHz,
73-74.6 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,	10.6-10.68 GHz,	129.23-129.49 GHz,
150.05-153 MHz in Region 1,	10.6-10.68 GHz,	130-134 GHz,
322-328.6 MHz,	22.01-22.21 GHz,	136-148.5 GHz,
406.1-410 MHz,	22.21-22.5 GHz,	151.5-158.5 GHz,
608-614 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,	22.81-22.86 GHz,	168.59-168.93 GHz,
1 330-1 400 MHz,	23.07-23.12 GHz,	171.11-171.45 GHz,
1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz,	31.2-31.3 GHz,	172.31-172.65 GHz,
1 660-1 670 MHz,	31.5-31.8 GHz in Regions 1 and	173.52-173.85 GHz,
	3,	
1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz,	36.43-36.5 GHz,	195.75-196.15 GHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,	42.5-43.5 GHz,	209-226 GHz,
3 260-3 267 MHz,	48.94-49.04 GHz,	241-250 GHz,
3 332-3 339 MHz,	76-86 GHz	252-275 GHz
3 345.8-3 352.5 MHz	92-94 GHz,	
4 825-4 835 MHz,	94.1-100 GHz,	

are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from spaceborne or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. 4.5 and 4.6 and Article 29). (WRC-07)

**5.150** The following bands:

13 553-13 567 kHz (centre frequency 13 560 kHz), 26 957-27 283 kHz (centre frequency 27 120 kHz), 40.66-40.70 MHz (centre frequency 40.68 MHz), 902-928 MHz in Region 2 (centre frequency 915 MHz), 2 400-2 500 MHz (centre frequency 2 450 MHz), 5 725-5 875 MHz (centre frequency 5 800 MHz), and 24-24.25 GHz (centre frequency 24.125 GHz)

are also designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within these bands must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in these bands is subject to the provisions of No. 15.13.

**5.151** Additional allocation: frequencies in the bands 13 570-13 600 kHz and 13 800-13 870 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

18 030-23 350 kHz		
Allocation to services		
ITU Region 2	O.E.C.S	
18 030-18 052	18 030-18 052	
FIXED	FIXED	
18 052-18 068	18 052-18 068	
FIXED	FIXED	
Space research	Space research	
18 068-18 168	18 068-18 168	
AMATEUR	AMATEUR	
AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.154	AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.154	
18 168-18 780	18 168-18 780	
FIXED	FIXED	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile	Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
18 780-18 900	18 780-18 900	
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	
18 900-19 020	18 900-19 020	
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
19 020-19 680	19 020-19 680	
FIXED	FIXED	
19 680-19 800	19 680-19 800	
MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	
19 800-19 990	19 800-19 990	
FIXED	FIXED	
19 990-19 995	19 990-19 995	
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	
Space research 5.111	Space research 5.111	
19 995-20 010	19 995-20 010	
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000		
kHz) 5.111	000 kHz) 5.111	
20 010-21 000	20 010-21 000	
FIXED	FIXED	
Mobile	Mobile	
21 000-21 450 AMATEUR	21 000-21 450 AMATEUR	
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
21 450-21 850	21 450-21 850	
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	
21 850-21 870	21 850-21 870	
FIXED 5.155A	FIXED 5.155A	
5.155	5.155	
21 870-21 924	21 870-21 924	
FIXED 5.155B	FIXED 5.155B	
21 924-22 000	21 924-22 000	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
22 000-22 855	22 000-22 855	
MARITIME MOBILE 5.132 5.156	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	
22 855-23 000	22 855-23 000	
FIXED 5.156	FIXED	
23 000-23 200	23 000-23 200	
FIXED	FIXED	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
5.156		
23 200-23 350	23 200-23 350	
FIXED 5.156A	FIXED 5.156A	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	

**5.155B** The band 21 870-21 924 kHz is used by the fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

**5.156A** The use of the band 23 200-23 350 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

23 350-27 500 kHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
23 350-24 000	23 350-24 000
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157
24 000-24 450 FIXED	24 000-24 450 FIXED
LAND MOBILE	LAND MOBILE
24 450-24 650	24 450-24 650
FIXED	FIXED
LAND MOBILE	LAND MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	RADIOLOCATION 5.132A
24 650-24 890	24 650-24 890
FIXED	FIXED
LAND MOBILE	LAND MOBILE
24 890-25 990	24 890-25 990
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR-SATELLITE
24 990-25 005	24 990-25 005
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz
(25 000 kHz)	
25 005-25 010	25 005-25 010
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL
Space research	Space research
25 010-25 070	25 010-25 070
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
25 070-25 210 MARITIME	25 070-25 210 MARITIME
MOBILE	MOBILE
25 210-25 550	25 210-25 550
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
25 550-25 670	25 550-25 670
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.149	5.149
25 670-26 100	25 670-26 100
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
26 100-26 175	26 100-26 175
MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132
26 175-26 200	26 175-26 200
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
26 200-26 420	26 200-26 420
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	RADIOLOCATION 5.132A
26 420-27 500 EIVED	26 420-27 500
FIXED MODU E quant approximation makile 5 150	FIXED MOBILE executional makile 5 150
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150

**5.157** The use of the band 23 350-24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.

27.5-40.98 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
27.5-28	27.5-28
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
<b>28-29.7</b>	<b>28-29.7</b>
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMAT EUR-SATELLITE
<b>29.7-30.005</b> FIXED	<b>29.7-30.005</b> FIXED
MOBILE	Mobile
<b>30.005-30.01</b>	<b>30.005-30.01</b>
SPACE OPERATION(satellite identification)	SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification)
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
SPACE RESEARCH	SPACE RESEARCH
<b>30.01-37.5</b>	<b>30.01-37.5</b>
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
<b>37.5-38.25</b>	37.5-38.25
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
Radio astronomy	Radio astronomy
5.149	5.149
<b>38.25-39.986</b>	<b>38.25-39.986</b>
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
<b>39.986-40.02</b>	<b>39.986-40.02</b>
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
Space research	Space research
<b>40.02-40.98</b> FIXED	40.02-40.98
MOBILE	FIXED
5.150	MOBILE
5.150	5.150

40.98-47 MHz		
Allocation to se	rvices	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL	
40.98-41.015	40.98-41.015	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE	MOBILE	
Space research	Space research	
5.160 5.161		
41.015-42	41.015-42	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE	MOBILE	
5.160 5.161 5.161A		
42-42.5	42-42.5	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE	MOBILE	
5.161		
42.5-44	42.5-44	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE	MOBILE	
5.160 5.161 5.161A		
44-47	44-47	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE	MOBILE	
5.162 5.162A		

	47-75.2 MHz
Allocation to serv	ices
ГU Region 2	ECTEL
<b>47-50</b> FIXED	47-50 FIXED
Mobile	MOBILE
<b>50-54</b> AMATEUR 5.162A 5.167 5.167A 5.168 5.170	<b>50-54</b> AMATEUR
<b>54-68</b>	54-68
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile	Mobile
5.172	5.172
68-72	68-72
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile	Mobile
5.173	5.173
72-73	72-73
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
73-74.6	73-74.6
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.178	5.178
74.6-74.8	74.6-74.8
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
74.8-75.2	74.8-75.2
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.180 5.181	5.180

**5.172** Different category of service: in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and Guyana, the allocation of the frequency band 54-68 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-15)

**5.173** Different category of service: in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and Guyana, the allocation of the frequency band 68-72 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. 5.33). (WRC-15)

**5.180** The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons. Every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 MHz and 75.2 MHz.

75.2-137.175 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
75.2-75.4	75.2-75.4
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.179	
75.4-76 FIXED	75.4-76
MOBILE	FIXED
	MOBILE
76-88	76-88
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile	Mobile
5.185	5.185
88-100	88-100
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
100-108	100-108
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
5.192 5.194	
108-117.975	108-117.975
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.197 5.197A	
117.975-137	117.975-137
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202	5.111 5.200
137-137.025	137-137.025
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.208
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	
137.025-137.175	137.025-137.175
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)
Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209	Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.208
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	

**5.185** *Different category of service:* in the United States, the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, Guyana and Paraguay, the allocation of the frequency band 76-88 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-15)

**5.208A** In making assignments to space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 137-138 MHz, 387-390 MHz and 400.15-401 MHz and in the maritime mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in the frequency bands 157.1875-157.3375 MHz and 161.7875-161.9375 MHz, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency bands 150.05-153 MHz, 322328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz and 608-614 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions as shown in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RA.769. (WRC-19)

**5.208B\*** In the frequency bands: 137-138 MHz, 157.1875-157.3375 MHz, 161.7875-161.9375 MHz, 387-390 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 1 452-1 492 MHz, 1 525-1 610 MHz, 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz, 2 655-2 690 MHz, 21.4-22 GHz, Resolution 739 (Rev.WRC-19) applies. (WRC-19)

**5.209** The use of the bands 137-138 MHz, 148-150.05 MHz, 399.9-400.05 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 454456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems. (WRC-97)

**5.209A** The use of the frequency band 137.175-137.825MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service identified as short-duration mission in accordance with Appendix 4 is not subject to No. 9.11A. (WRC-19)

137.175-148 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
137.175-137.825	137.175-137.825
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C 5.209A	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.209A
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.208
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	125 025 120
137.825-138	137.825-138
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)
Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209	Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	5.208
138-143.6	138-143.6
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Space research (space-to-Earth)	Space research (space-to-Earth)
143.6-143.65	143.6-143.65
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
SPACE RESEARCH	SPACE RESEARCH
(space-to-Earth) 143.65-144	(space-to-Earth)
FIXED	143.65-144 FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Space research (space-to-Earth)	Space research (space-to-Earth)
144-146	144-146
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR-SATELLITE
5.216	5.216
146-148	146-148
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
5.217	5.217

148-156.8375 MHz Allocation to services	
8-149.9	
XED	
OBILE	
OBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209	
218 5.218A 5.219 5.221	
14 5.218A 5.219 5.221	
9.9-150.05	
OBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220	
0.05-154	
XED	
OBILE	
14	
4-156.4875	
XED	
OBILE	
226	
14	
56.4875-156.5625	
ARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC)	
111 5.226 5.227	
14	
6.5625-156.7625	
XED	
OBILE	
26	
14	
6.7625-156.7875	
ARITIME MOBILE	
DBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	
11 5.226 5.228	
6.7875-156.8125	
ARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling)	
11 5.226	
6.8125-156.8375	
ARITIME MOBILE	
OBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	
11 5.226 5.228	
1.	

**5.218** *Additional allocation:* the band 148-149.9 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earthto-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The bandwidth of any individual transmission shall not exceed  $\pm 25$  kHz.

**5.218A** The frequency band 148-149.9MHz in the space operation service (Earth-to-space) may be used by non-geostationary satellite systems with short-duration missions. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service used for a short-duration mission in accordance with Resolution **32** (WRC-19) of the Radio Regulations are not subject to agreement under No. **9.21**. At the stage of coordination, the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. In the frequency band 148-149.9MHz, non-geostationary satellite systems with short-duration missions shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim

protection from, existing primary services within this frequency band, or impose additional constraints on the space operation and mobile-satellite services. In addition, earth stations in non-geostationary satellite systems in the space operation service with short-duration missions in the frequency band 148-149.9MHz shall ensure that the power flux-density does not exceed  $-149 \text{ dB}(W/(m2 \pm 4 \text{ kHz}))$  for more than 1% of time at the border of the territory of the following countries: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, Korea (Rep. of), Cuba, Russian Federation, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Thailand and Viet Nam. In case this power flux-density limit is exceeded, agreement under No. **9.21** is required to be obtained from countries mentioned in this footnote. (WRC-19)

**5.219** The use of the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed, mobile and space operation services in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz. The use of the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz by non-geostationary satellite systems in the space operation service identified as short-duration mission is not subject to No. **9.11A**. (WRC-19)

**5.220** The use of the frequency bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)

**5.226** The frequency 156.525 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service using digital selective calling (DSC). The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles 31 and 52, and in Appendix 18. The frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.7625-156.8375 MHz are contained in Article 31 and Appendix 18.

In the bands 156-156.4875 MHz, 156.5625-156.7625 MHz, 156.8375-157.45 MHz, 160.6-160.975 MHz and 161.475-162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by the administration (see Articles 31 and 52, and Appendix 18).

Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service.

However, the frequencies 156.8 MHz and 156.525 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the maritime mobile service may be used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between

interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements. (WRC-07)

**5.227** Additional allocation: the bands 156.4875-156.5125 MHz and 156.5375-156.5625 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. The use of these bands by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. (WRC-07)

5.227A (SUP - WRC-12)

**5.228** The use of the frequency bands 156.7625-156.7875 MHz and 156.8125-156.8375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system (AIS) emissions of long range AIS broadcast messages (Message 27, see the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.1371). With the exception of AIS emissions, emissions in these frequency bands by systems operating in the maritime mobile service for communications shall not exceed 1 W. (WRC-12)

156.8375-161.9375 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
<b>156.8375-157.1875</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.226 5.226	156.8375-157.1875 FIXED MOBILE 5.226
157.1875-157.3375         FIXED         MOBILE         Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC	1.220         157.1875-157.3375         FIXED         MOBILE         Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC
157.3375-161.7875 FIXED MOBILE	157.3375-161.7875 FIXED MOBILE
<b>161.7875-161.9375</b> FIXED MOBILE Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC 5.226	<b>161.7875-161.9375</b> FIXED MOBILE Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC 5.226

**5.228AB** The use of the frequency bands 157.1875-157.3375 MHz and 161.7875-161.9375 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems operating in accordance with Appendix 18. (WRC-19)

161.9375-223 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
161.9375-161.9625	161.9375-161.9625
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226	Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226
161.9625-161.9875	161.9625-161.9875
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE
MOBILE-SATELITE (Earth-to-space)	MOBILE-SATELITE (Earth-to-space)
5.228C 5.228D	5.228C 5.228D
161.9875-162.0125	161.9875-162.0125
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226	Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA 5.226
162.0125-162.0375	162.0125-162.0375
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE
MOBILE-SATELITE (Earth-to-space)	MOBILE-SATELITE (Earth-to-space)
5.228C 5.228D	5.228C 5.228D
162.0375-174	162.0375-174
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.226 5.230 5.231	5.226
	E.12
174-216	174-216
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile	Mobile
216-220	216-220
FIXED	FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE
Radiolocation 5.241	Radiolocation 5.241
5.242	5.242

**5.228A** The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz may be used by aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12)

**5.228AA** The use of the frequency bands 161.9375-161.9625 MHz and 161.9875-162.0125 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the systems which operate in accordance with Appendix 18. (WRC-15)

**5.228B** The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)

**5.228C** The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the maritime mobile service and the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the automatic identification system (AIS). The use of these frequency bands by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to AIS emissions from search and rescue aircraft operations. The AIS operations in these frequency bands shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in the adjacent frequency bands. (WRC-12)

**5.228D** The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz (AIS 1) and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz (AIS 2) may continue to be used by the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis until 1 January 2025, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. Administrations are encouraged to make all practicable efforts to discontinue the use of these bands by the fixed and mobile services prior to the transition date. During this transition period, the maritime mobile service in these frequency bands has priority over the fixed, land mobile and aeronautical mobile services. (WRC-12)

**5.228E** The use of the automatic identification system in the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12)

**5.228F** The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system emissions from stations operating in the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)

**5.241** In Region 2, no new stations in the radiolocation service may be authorized in the band 216-225 MHz. Stations authorized prior to 1 January 1990 may continue to operate on a secondary basis.

220-335.4 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
220-225	220-225
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
FIXED MOBILE	FIXED
Radiolocation 5.241	MOBILE
	Radiolocation 5.241
225-235 FIXED	225-235
MOBILE	FIXED
	MOBILE
235-267	235-267
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A	5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A E.4
267-272	267-272
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
Space operation (space-to-Earth)	Space operation (space-to-Earth)
5.254 5.257	5.254 5.257
272-273	272-273
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED
FIXED MOBILE	MOBILE
5.254	5.254
273-312	273-312
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.254	5.254
312-315	312-315
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255	Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255
315-322	315-322
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.254	5.254
322-328.6	322-328.6
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.149	5.149
328.6-335.4	328.6-335.4
<b>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258</b>	<b>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258</b>

**5.254** The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations except for the additional allocation made in footnote No. **5.256A**. (WRC-03)

**5.255** The bands 312-315 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 387-390 MHz (space-to-Earth) in the mobile-satellite service may also be used by non-geostationary-satellite systems. Such use is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

**5.256** The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes. (WRC-07)

**5.257** The band 267-272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

**5.258** The use of the band 328.6-335.4 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).

335.4-410	MHz
Allocation	to services
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
<b>335.4-387</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.254	335.4 -399.9 FIXED (STUDIO TO TRANSMITTER LINK) E.5
<b>387-390</b> FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255 <b>390-399.9</b> FIXED	
MOBILE 5.254 <b>399.9-400.05</b> MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220 5.260A	<b>399.9-400.05</b> MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.220 5.260A
5.260B	5.260B
400.05-400.15 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNALSATELLITE (400.1 MHz) 5.261 5.262	400.05-400.15 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNALSATELLITE (400.1 MHz) 5.261 5.262
400.15-401	400.15-401
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.262 5.264	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.262 5.264
401-402	401-402
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical	Mobile except aeronautical
402-403 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.264A 5.264B	402-403 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.264A 5.264B
403-406 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.265	403-406 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.265
<b>406-406.1</b> MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.265 5.266 5.267	<b>406-406.1</b> MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.265 5.266 5.267
406.1-410 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY	406.1-410 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.149 5.265	5.149 5.265

**5.260A** In the frequency band 399.9-400.05 MHz, the maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of earth stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not exceed 5 dBW in any 4 kHz band and the maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the mobile-satellite service shall not exceed 5 dBW in the whole 399.9-400.05 MHz frequency band. Until 22 November 2022, this limit shall not apply to satellite systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau by 22 November 2019 and that have been brought into use by that date.

After 22 November 2022, these limits shall apply to all systems within the mobile-satellite service operating in this frequency band.

In the frequency band 399.99-400.02 MHz, the e.i.r.p. limits as specified above shall apply after 22 November 2022 to all systems within the mobile-satellite service. Administrations are requested that their mobile-satellite service satellite links in the 399.99-400.02 MHz frequency band comply with the e.i.r.p. limits as specified above, after 22 November 2019. (WRC-19)

**5.260B** In the frequency band 400.02-400.05 MHz, the provisions of No. **5.260A** are not applicable for telecommand uplinks within the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-19)

5.261 Emissions shall be confined in a band of  $\pm$  25 kHz about the standard frequency 400.1 MHz.

**5.263** The band 400.15-401 MHz is also allocated to the space research service in the space-to-space direction for communications with manned space vehicles. In this application, the space research service will not be regarded as a safety service.

**5.264** The use of the band 400.15-401 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. The power flux-density limit indicated in Annex 1 of Appendix 5 shall apply until such time as a competent world radiocommunication conference revises it.

**5.264A** In the frequency band 401-403 MHz, the maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 22 dBW in any 4 kHz band for geostationary-satellite systems and non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee equal or greater than 35 786 km. The maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 7 dBW in any 4 kHz band for non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee lower than 35 786 km.

The maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration satellite service shall not exceed 22 dBW for geostationary-satellite systems and non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee equal or greater than 35 786 km in the whole 401-403 MHz frequency band. The maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 7 dBW for non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee lower than 35 786 km in the whole 401-403 MHz frequency band.

Until 22 November 2029, these limits shall not apply to satellite systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau by 22 November 2019 and that have been brought into use by that date. After 22 November 2029, these limits shall apply to all systems within the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service operating in this frequency band. (WRC-19)

5.264B Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service for which complete notification information has been received by the

Radiocommunication Bureau before 28 April 2007 are exempt from provisions of No. 5.264A and may continue to operate in the frequency band 401.898- 402.522 MHz on a primary basis without exceeding a maximum e.i.r.p. level of 12 dBW. (WRC-19).

5.265 In the frequency band 403-410 MHz, Resolution 205 (Rev.WRC-19) applies. (WRC-19)

**5.266** The use of the band 406-406.1 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radio beacons (see also Article 31). (WRC-07)

**5.267** Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to the authorized uses of the band 406-406.1 MHz is prohibited.

410-460 MHz	
Allocation to services ITU Region 2	ECTEL
-	
410-420 EIVED	410-420 FIXED
FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268
<b>420-430</b> FIXED	420-430
	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation
5.269 5.270 5.271	Kadiolocation
430-432	430-432
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Amateur	Amateur
5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279	
432-438	432-438
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Amateur	Amateur
Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A	Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A
5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279 5.281 5.282	5.282
438-440	438-440
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Amateur	Amateur
5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279	
440-450	440-450
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
Radiolocation	Radiolocation
5.269 5.270 5.271 5.284 5.285 5.286	5.286
450-455	450-454.975
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE 5.286AA	MOBILE 5.286AA
5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E	5.209 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C
455-456	454.975 - 460
FIXED	FIXED (Point to Point Links (temporary) for Outside Broadcas
MOBILE 5.286AA	Television/Radio applications) E.6
MOBILE-SATELLITE	
(Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.286A	
5.286B 5.286C	
456-459 EIVED	
FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	
5.271 5.287 5.288 459-460	
FIXED	
MOBILE 5.286AA	
MOBILE-SATELLITE	
(Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C	
J.200D J.200C	

**5.279A** The use of the frequency band 432-438 MHz by sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R RS.1260-2. Additionally, the Earth

exploration-satellite service active) in the frequency band 432-438 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in China. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. **5.29** and **5.30**. (WRC-19)

**5.282** In the bands 435-438 MHz, 1 260-1 270 MHz, 2 400-2 450 MHz, 3 400-3 410 MHz (in Regions 2 and 3 only) and 5 650-5 670 MHz, the amateur-satellite service may operate subject to not causing harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table (see No. 5.43). Administrations authorizing such use shall ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service is immediately eliminated in accordance with the provisions of No. 25.11. The use of the bands 1 260-1 270 MHz and 5 650-5 670 MHz by the amateur-satellite service is limited to the Earthto-space direction.

**5.286** The band 449.75-450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earth-to-space), subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21.

**5.286A** The use of the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. (WRC-97)

**5.286AA** The frequency band 450-470 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) - see Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC-19). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-19)

**5.286B** The use of the band 454-455 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286D, 455-456 MHz and 459460 MHz in Region 2, and 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286E, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

**5.286C** The use of the band 454-455 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286D, 455-456 MHz and 459460 MHz in Region 2, and 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in the countries listed in No. 5.286E, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

**5.287** Use of the frequency bands 457.5125-457.5875 MHz and 467.5125-467.5875 MHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to on-board communication stations. The characteristics of the equipment and the channelling arrangement shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-4. The use of these frequency bands in territorial waters is subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. (WRC-19)

460-890 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
<b>460-470</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290	460-462.5625         FIXED (Point to Point Links (temporary) for Outside Broadcast Television/Radio applications) E.6         462.5625-467.7125         MOBILE (Family Radio Service) E.7         467.7125-470         FIXED (Point to Point Links (temporary) for Outside Broadcast Television/Radio applications) E.6
<b>470-512</b> BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.292 5.293 5.295	470-512 BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile
<b>512-608</b> BROADCASTING 5.295 5.297	512-608 BROADCASTING
608-614 RADIO ASTRONOMY Mobile-satellite except aeronautical mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	608-614 RADIO ASTRONOMY Mobile-satellite except aeronautical mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)
614-698 BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.293 5.308 5.308A 5.309	614-698 BROADCASTING MOBILE Fixed 5.308A E.15
<b>698-806</b> MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING Fixed 5.293 5.309	698-806 MOBILE (BROADBAND WIRELESS ACCESS) 5.317A E.10, E.14
<b>806-890</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.317 5.318	806-824           MOBILE           E.13           824-890           MOBILE 5.317A

**5.289** Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460-470 MHz and 1 690-1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.

**5.317A** The parts of the frequency band 698-960 MHz in Region 2 and the frequency bands 694-790 MHz in Region 1 and 790-960 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 which are allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile

Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC-19), 760 (Rev.WRC-19) and 749 (Rev.WRC-19), where applicable. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-19)

**5.308A** In the Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Canada, Colombia, the United States, Guatemala and Mexico, the frequency band 614-698 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC-19). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Mobile service stations of the IMT system within the frequency band are subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 and shall not cause harmful interference.

890-1 300 MHz	
Allocation to services ITU Region 2 ECTEL	
ECTEL	
890-902	
MOBILE	
902-928	
FIXED	
Amateur	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
5.325A	
Radiolocation	
5.150 5.325 5.326	
E.8	
928-935	
MOBILE	
935-947	
MOBILE	
947-960	
MOBILE	
5.317A	
960-1 164	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A	
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328	
5.328AA	
1 164-1 215	
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328	
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-	
tospace) 5.328B	
5.328A	
1 215-1 240	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	
RADIOLOCATION	
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space	
tospace)	
5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active)	
5.330 5.331 5.332	

1 240-1 300 1 240-1 300 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-(spaceto-space) tospace) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur Amateur 5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A 5.282 5.332 5.335A

**5.327A** The use of the frequency band 960-1 164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **417 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

**5.328** The use of the band 960-1 215 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved on a worldwide basis for the operation and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based facilities. (WRC-2000)

**5.328A** Stations in the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 164-1 215 MHz shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **609 (Rev.WRC-07)** and shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 960-1 215 MHz. No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **21.18** shall apply. (WRC-07)

**5.328AA** The frequency band 1 087.7-1 092.3 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, limited to the space station reception of Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) emissions from aircraft transmitters that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall not claim protection from stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. Resolution **425 (Rev.WRC-19)** shall apply. (WRC-19)

**5.328B** The use of the bands 1 164-1 300 MHz, 1 559-1 610 MHz and 5 010-5 030 MHz by systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service for which complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, is received by the Radiocommunication Bureau after 1 January 2005 is subject to the application of the provisions of Nos. 9.12, 9.12A and 9.13. Resolution 610 (WRC-03)\* shall also apply; however, in the case of radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) networks and systems, Resolution 610 (WRC-03)\* shall only apply to transmitting space stations. In accordance with No. 5.329A, for systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-tospace) in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz, the provisions of Nos. 9.7, 9.12, 9.12A and 9.13 shall only apply with respect to other systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space). (WRC-07)

**5.329** Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the frequency band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to, and no protection is claimed from, the radionavigation service authorized under No. **5.331**. Furthermore, the use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the frequency band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radiolocation service. No. **5.43** shall not apply in respect of the radiolocation service. Resolution **608 (Rev.WRC-19)** shall apply. (WRC-19)

**5.329A** Use of systems in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) operating in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz is not intended to provide safety service applications and shall not impose any additional constraints on radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) systems or on other services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-07)

**5.332** In the band 1 215-1 260 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose

constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service, the radionavigation-satellite service and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

**5.335A** In the band 1 260-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service and other services allocated by footnotes on a primary basis. (WRC-2000

1 300-1 525 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2 ECTEL	
1 300-1 350	1 300-1 350
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)
5.337A	5.149 5.337A
1 350-1 400	1 350-1 400
RADIOLOCATION 5.338A	RADIOLOCATION 5.338A
5.149 5.334 5.339	5.149 5.339
1 400-1 427	1 400-1 427
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.340 5.341	5.340 5.341
1 427-1 429	1 427-1 429
SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space)	SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space)
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341B 5.341C	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341B 5.341C
5.338A 5.341	5.338A 5.341
1 429-1 452	1 429-1 452
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE 5.341B 5.341C 5.343	MOBILE 5.341B 5.341C 5.343
5.338A 5.341	5.338A 5.341
1 452-1 492	1 452-1 492
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE 5.341B 5.343 5.346A	MOBILE 5.341B 5.343
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B
5.341 5.344 5.345	5.341 5.345
1 492-1 518	<b>1 492-1 518</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.341B 5.343 5.341
FIXED MODIL E 5 241D 5 242 5 241 5 244	WODILE 3.341D 3.343 3.341
MOBILE 5.341B 5.343 5.341 5.344	1 510 1 525
1 518-1 525	1 518-1 525
FIXED MOBILE 5.343	FIXED MOBILE 5.343
MOBILE 5.343 MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE 5.343 MOBILE-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A	(space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A
5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.344	(space-to-Earth) 5.548 5.548A
J.J70D J.JJIA J.J41 J.J44	J.J. D J.JJIA J.J41

**5.337** The use of the bands 1 300-1 350 MHz, 2 700-2 900 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.

**5.337A** The use of the band 1 300-1 350 MHz by earth stations in the radionavigation-satellite service and by stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the operation and development of, the aeronautical-radionavigation service. (WRC-2000)

**5.338A** In the frequency bands 1 350-1 400 MHz, 1 427-1 452 MHz, 22.55-23.55 GHz, 24.25-27.5 GHz, 30-31.3 GHz, 49.7-50.2 GHz, 50.4-50.9 GHz, 51.4-52.4 GHz, 52.4-52.6 GHz, 81-86 GHz and 92-94 GHz, Resolution 750 (Rev.WRC-19) applies. (WRC-19)

**5.339** The bands 1 370-1 400 MHz, 2 640-2 655 MHz, 4 950-4 990 MHz and 15.20-15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and Earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

<b>5.340</b> All emissions are	prohibited in the following bands:
1 400-1 427 MHz,	
2 690-2 700 MHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.422,
10.68-10.7 GHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.483,
15.35-15.4 GHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.511,
23.6-24 GHz,	
31.3-31.5 GHz,	
31.5-31.8 GHz,	in Region 2,
48.94-49.04 GHz,	from airborne stations
50.2-50.4 GHz2,	
52.6-54.25 GHz,	
86-92 GHz,	
100-102 GHz,	
109.5-111.8 GHz,	
114.25-116 GHz,	
148.5-151.5 GHz,	
164-167 GHz,	
182-185 GHz,	
190-191.8 GHz,	
200-209 GHz,	
226-231.5 GHz,	
250-252 GHz. (WRC-03	3)

**5.340** All emissions are prohibited in the following bands:

**5.341** In the bands 1 400-1 727 MHz, 101-120 GHz and 197-220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extraterrestrial origin.

**5.341A** In Region 1, the frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15)\*. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of IMT stations is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. 5.342. (WRC-15) **5.341B** In Region 2, the frequency band 1 427-1 518 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15)\*. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)\*.

**5.341C** The frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations in Region 3 wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15)\*. The use of these frequency bands by the above administrations for the implementation of IMT in the frequency bands 1 429-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 from countries using stations of the aeronautical mobile service. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

**5.343** In Region 2, the use of the band 1 435-1 535 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service.

**5.345** Use of the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service, and by the broadcasting service, is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution 528 (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

**5.348** The use of the band 1 518-1 525 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from the stations in the fixed service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

**5.348A** In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, the coordination threshold in terms of the power flux-density levels at the surface of the Earth in application of No. **9.11A** for space stations in the mobile-satellite (space-toEarth) service, with respect to the land mobile service use for specialized mobile radios or used in conjunction with public switched telecommunication networks (PSTN) operating within the territory of Japan, shall be -150 dB(W/m2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival, instead of those given in Table 5-2 of Appendix **5**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the mobile service in the territory of Japan. No.

**5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

**5.348B** In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from aeronautical mobile telemetry stations in the mobile service in the territory of the United States (see Nos. **5.343** and **5.344**) and in the countries listed in No. **5.342**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

1 525-1 610 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
1 525-1 530	1 525-1 530
SPACE OPERATION	SPACE OPERATION
(space-to-Earth)	(space-to-Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A	(space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A
Earth exploration-satellite	Earth exploration-satellite
Fixed	Fixed
Mobile 5.343 5.341 5.351 5.354	Mobile 5.343 5.341 5.351 5.354
1 530-1 535	1 530-1 535
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A
5.353A	Earth exploration-satellite
Earth exploration-satellite	Fixed
Fixed	Mobile 5.343 5.341 5.351 5.354
Mobile 5.343 5.341 5.351 5.354	
1 535-1 559	1 535-1 559
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A
5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359	5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359
5.362A	
1 559-1 610	1 559-1 610
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-
to-space)	space)
5.208B 5.328B 5.329A	5.208B 5.328B 5.329A
5.341	5.341

**5.351** The bands 1 525-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz shall not be used for feeder links of any service. In exceptional circumstances, however, an earth station at a specified fixed point in any of the mobile-satellite services may be authorized by an administration to communicate via space stations using these bands.

**5.351A** For the use of the bands 1 518-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz, 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz, 1 668-1 675 MHz, 1 980-2 010 MHz, 2 170-2 200 MHz, 2 483.5-2 520 MHz and 2 670-2 690 MHz by the mobile-satellite service, see Resolutions **212 (Rev.WRC-07)\*** and **225 (Rev.WRC-07)\***. (WRC07)

**5.353A** In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 530-1 544 MHz and 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Maritime mobile-satellite distress, urgency and safety communications shall have priority access and immediate availability over all other mobile satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, distress, urgency and safety communications of the GMDSS. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222** (WRC-2000)\* shall apply.) (WRC-2000)

**5.354** The use of the bands 1 525-1 559 MHz and 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite services is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** 

**5.356** The use of the band 1 544-1 545 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).

**5.357** Transmissions in the band 1 545-1 555 MHz from terrestrial aeronautical stations directly to aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in the aeronautical mobile (R) service are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the satellite-to-aircraft links.

**5.357A** In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 1 545-1 555 MHz and 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements of the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service providing transmission of messages with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**.

Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44 shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution 222 (Rev.WRC-12)\* shall apply.) (WRC-12)

1 610-1 660 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
1 610-1 610.6	1 610-1 610.6
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.351A	(Earth-to-space) 5.351A
AERONAUTICAL	AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE	RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE
(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space)
5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367	5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367
5.368 5.370 5.372	5.368 5.372
1 610.6-1 613.8	1 610.6-1 613.8
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.351A	(Earth-to-space) 5.351A
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
AERONAUTICAL	AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE	RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE
(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space)
5.149 5.341 5.364 5.366	5.149 5.341 5.364 5.366
5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	5.367 5.368 5.372
1 613.8-1 621.35	1 613.8-1 621.35
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.351A	(Earth-to-space) 5.351A
AERONAUTICAL	AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE	RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE
(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space)
Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)	Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)
5.208B	5.208B
5.341 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367	5.341 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367
5.368 5.370 5.372	5.368 5.370 5.372
1 621.35-1 626.5	1 621.35-1 626.5
MARITIME MOBILESATELLITE	MARITIME MOBILESATELLITE
(space-to-Earth)	(space-to-Earth)
5.373 5.373A	5.373 5.373A
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.351A	(Earth-to-space) 5.351A
AERONAUTICAL	AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE	RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE
(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space)
Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) except	Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) except
maritime mobile satellite	maritime mobile satellite
(space-to-Earth)	(space-to-Earth)
5.208B 5.341 5.364 5.365 5.366	5.208B 5.341 5.364 5.365 5.366
5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	5.367 5.368 5.372
1 626.5-1 660	1 626.5-1 660
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A
5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5	
5.375 5.376	5.376

**5.364** The use of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and by the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. A mobile earth station operating in either of the services in this band shall not produce a peak e.i.r.p. density in excess of  $\pm 15 \text{ dB}(W/4 \text{ kHz})$  in the part of the band used by systems operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** (to which No. **4.10** applies), unless otherwise agreed by the affected administrations. In the part of the band where such systems are not operating, the mean e.i.r.p. density of a mobile earth station shall not exceed -3 dB(W/4 kHz). Stations of the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations

in the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** and stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.359**. Administrations responsible for the coordination of mobile-satellite networks shall make all practicable efforts to ensure protection of stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366**.

**5.365** The use of the band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

**5.366** The band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

**5.367** *Additional allocation*: The frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

**5.368** The provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply with respect to the radiodetermination-satellite and mobilesatellite services in the frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz. However, No. **4.10** applies in the frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service when operating in accordance with No. **5.366**, the aeronautical mobile satellite (R) service when operating in accordance with No. **5.367**, and in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz with respect to the maritime mobilesatellite service when used for GMDSS. (WRC-19)

**5.372** Harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of the radio astronomy service using the frequency band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by stations of the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services (No. 29.13 applies). The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the frequency band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by all space stations of a non-geostationary-satellite system in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in frequency band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz shall be in compliance with the protection criteria provided in Recommendations ITU-R RA.769-2 and ITU-R RA.1513-2, using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R M.1583-1, and the radio astronomy antenna pattern described in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631-0. (WRC-19)

**5.373** Maritime mobile earth stations receiving in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz shall not impose additional constraints on earth stations operating in the maritime mobile-satellite service or maritime earth stations of the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 1 610-1 621.35 MHz or on earth stations operating in the maritime mobile-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 1 626.51 660.5 MHz, unless otherwise agreed between the notifying administrations. (WRC-19)

**5.373A** Maritime mobile earth stations receiving in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz shall not impose constraints on the assignments of earth stations of the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the radiodetermination satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz in networks for which complete coordination information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 28 October 2019. (WRC-19)

**5.374** Mobile earth stations in the mobile-satellite service operating in the bands 1 631.5-1 634.5 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the fixed service operating in the countries listed in No. **5.359**. (WRC-97)

**5.375** The use of the band 1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and for intersatellite links is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article 31).

**5.376** Transmissions in the band 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.

**5.376A** Mobile earth stations operating in the band 1 660-1 660.5 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. (WRC-97)

**5.379A** Administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4-1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.

**5.379B** The use of the band 1 668-1 675 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 668-1 668.4 MHz, Resolution **904 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

**5.379C** In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 1 668-1 670 MHz, the aggregate power flux density values produced by mobile earth stations in a network of the mobile-satellite service operating in this band shall not exceed -181 dB(W/m2) in 10 MHz and  $\Box 194 \text{ dB}(W/m2)$  in any 20 kHz at any radio astronomy station recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, for more than 2% of integration periods of 2 000 s. (WRC-03)

**5.379D** For sharing of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz between the mobile-satellite service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **744 (Rev.WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

**5.380A** In the band 1 670-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the development of, existing earth stations in the meteorological-satellite service notified before 1 January 2004. Any new assignment to these earth stations in this band shall also be protected from harmful interference from stations in the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-07)

1 660-1 710 MHz		
Allocation to services	ECTER	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL	
1 660-1 660.5	1 660-1 660.5	
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY	
5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A	5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A	
1 660.5-1 668	1 660.5-1 668	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
Fixed	Fixed	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile	Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	
1 668-1 668.4	1 668-1 668.4	
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C	
5.379C	RADIO ASTRONOMY	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Fixed	
Fixed	Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
Mobile except aeronautical mobile	5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	
5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A		
1 668.4-1 670	1 668.4-1 670	
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY	
5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E	5.149 5.341 5.379D	
1 670-1 675	1 670-1 675	
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	
FIXED	FIXED	
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
MOBILE	MOBILE	
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B	
5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A	5.341 5.379D 5.380A	
1 675-1 690	1 675-1 690	
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	
FIXED	FIXED	
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
5.341	5.341	
1 690-1 700	1 690-1 700	
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
5.289 5.341 5.381	5.289 5.341	
1700-1 710 EIVED	1700-1 710	
FIXED	FIXED	
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
5.289 5.341	5.289 5.341	

1 710-2 170 MHz		
Allocation to services		
ITU Region 2	O.E.C.S	
1 710-1 930	1 710-1 990	
FIXED	MOBILE	
MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B	5.384A 5.388	
5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388	E.9	
<b>1 930-1 970</b>		
FIXED		
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B		
Mobile 5.588A 5.588B Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		
5.388		
<b>1 970-1 980</b>	_	
FIXED		
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B		
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		
3.300		
1 980-2 010		
FIXED		
MOBILE	1990-2 025	
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A	MOBILE	
5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F	5.388	
2 010-2 025		
FIXED		
MOBILE		
MOBILE-SATELLITE		
(Earth-to-space)		
5.388 5.389C 5.389E		
2 025-2 110	2 025-2 110	
SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)	FIXED (STUDIO TO TRANSMITTER LINKS)	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		
(space-to-space)		
FIXED		
MOBILE 5.391		
SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)		
5.392		
2 110-2 120	2 110-2 120	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	
SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	
5.388	5.388	
2 120-2 160	2 120-2 160	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	
Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)	Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)	
5.388	5.388	
2 160-2 170	2 160-2 170	
FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE	MOBILE	
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE	
(space-to-Earth)	(space-to-Earth)	
5.388 5.389C 5.389E	5.388 5.389C 5.389E	

**5.384A** The frequency bands 1 710-1 885 MHz, 2 300-2 400 MHz and 2 500-2 690 MHz, or portions thereof, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223** (**Rev.WRC-15**)\*. This identification does

not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

**5.388** The frequency bands 1 885-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 200 MHz are intended for use, on a worldwide basis, by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other services to which they are allocated. The frequency bands should be made available for IMT in accordance with Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC-15)\* (see also Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-15)\*). (WRC-15)

**5.388A** In Regions 1 and 3, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz, 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 170 MHz and, in Region 2, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz and 2 110-2 160 MHz may be used by high altitude platform stations as base stations to provide International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), in accordance with Resolution **221 (Rev.WRC-07)**. Their use by IMT applications using high altitude platform stations as base stations does not preclude the use of these bands by any station in the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

**5.389A** The use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716** (**Rev.WRC-2000**)\*\*. (WRC-07)

**5.389C** The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz in Region 2 by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716** (Rev.WRC2000)\*\*. (WRC-07)

**5.389E** The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.

**5.391** In making assignments to the mobile service in the frequency bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, administrations shall not introduce high-density mobile systems, as described in Recommendation ITU-R SA.1154-0, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC-15)

**5.392** Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more non-geostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non geostationary satellites.

## 2 170-2 520 MHz

2 170-2 520 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
2 170-2 200	2 170-2 200 EIVED
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE MODILE SATELLITE (areas to Earth) 5 251 A	MOBILE MODILE SATELLITE (grade to Earth) 5 251 A
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389F	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.388
2 200-2 290	2 200-2 290
	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	EARTH EXPLORATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)
(space-to-space)	(spaceto-space)
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE 5.391	MOBILE 5.391
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)
5.392	5.392
2 290-2 300	2 290-2 300
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)
2 300-2 450	2 300-2 450
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE 5.384A	MOBILE 5.384A
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Amateur	Amateur
5.150 5.282 5.393 5.394	5.150 5.282 5.393 5.394
	E.10
2 450-2 483.5	2 450-2 483.5
FIXED	FIXED (Broadband Wireless Access Links)
MOBILE	E.10
RADIOLOCATION	
5.150	
2 483.5-2 500	2 483.5-2 500
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.351A	(space-to-Earth) 5.351A
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE	RADIODETERMINATIONSATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.398	(space-to-Earth) 5.398
5.150 5.402	5.150 5.402
2 500-2 520	2 500-2 520
FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-
Earth) 5.415	Earth) 5.415
MOBILE except aeronautical	MOBILE except aeronautical
mobile 5.384A	mobile 5.384A

**5.398** In respect of the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply.

**5.402** The use of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz by the mobile-satellite and the radiodetermination-satellite services is subject to the coordination under No. **9.11A**. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to prevent harmful interference to the radio astronomy service from emissions in the 2 483.5-2 500 MHz band, especially those caused by second-harmonic radiation that would fall into the 4 990-5 000 MHz band allocated to the radio astronomy service worldwide.

**5.403** Subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, the band 2 520-2 535 MHz may also be used for the mobile satellite (space-to-Earth), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries. The provisions of No. **9.11A** apply. (WRC-07)

**5.407** In the band 2 500-2 520 MHz, the power flux-density at the surface of the Earth from space stations operating in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service shall not exceed  $-152 \text{ dB}(W/(m2 \square 4 \text{ kHz}))$  in Argentina, unless otherwise agreed by the administrations concerned.

**5.413** In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500 MHz and 2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690-2 700 MHz.

**5.414** The allocation of the frequency band 2 500-2 520 MHz to the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)

2 520-2 700 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
2 520-2 655	2 520-2 690
FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A	E.10
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE	E.11
5.413 5.416 5.339 5.418B 5.418C	
2 655-2 670	
FIXED 5.410	
FIXED-SATELLITE	
(Earth-to-space)	
(space-to-Earth) 5.415	
MOBILE except aeronautical	
mobile 5.384A	
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE	
5.413 5.416	
Earth exploration-satellite	
(passive)	
Radio astronomy	
Space research (passive)	
5.149 5.208B	
2 670-2 690	
FIXED 5.410	
FIXED-SATELLITE	
(Earth-to-space)	
(space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.415	
MOBILE except aeronautical	
mobile 5.384A	
Earth exploration-satellite	
(passive)	
Radio astronomy	
Space research (passive)	
5.149	
2 690-2 700	2 690-2 700
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.340 5.422	5.340

**5.416** The use of the band 2 520-2 670 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The provisions of No. **9.19** shall be applied by administrations in this band in their bilateral and multilateral negotiations. (WRC-07)

**5.418** *Additional allocation:* in India, the frequency band 2 535-2 655 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528** (**Rev.WRC-19**). The provisions of No. **5.416** and Table **21-4** of Article **21** do not apply to this additional allocation. Use of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) is subject to Resolution **539** (**Rev.WRC-19**). Geostationary broadcasting-satellite

service (sound) systems for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005 are limited to systems intended for national coverage. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by emissions from a geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) space station

operating in the frequency band 2 630- 2 655 MHz, and for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005, shall not exceed the following limits, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation:

-130 dB(W/(m <sup>2</sup> ·MHz))	for $0^\circ \le \Theta \le 5^\circ$
$-130 + 0.4 (0-5) dB(W/(m^2 \cdot MHz))$	for $5^\circ \le \Theta \le 25^\circ$
$-122 \text{ dB}(W/(m^2 \cdot MHz))$	for $25^\circ \le \Theta \le 90^\circ$

where  $\Theta$  is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. These limits may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. As an exception to the limits above, the pfd value of  $-122 \text{ dB}(\text{W}/(\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz}))$  shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. 9.11 in an area of 1 500 km around the territory of the administration notifying the broadcastingsatellite service (sound) system. In addition, an administration listed in this provision shall not have simultaneously two overlapping frequency assignments, one under this provision and the other under No. 5.416 for systems for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005. (WRC-19)

**5.418B** Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcastingsatellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418**, for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12**. (WRC-03)

**5.418C** Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.13** with respect to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418** and No. **22.2** does not apply. (WRC-03)

**5.419** When introducing systems of the mobile-satellite service in the band 2 670-2 690 MHz, administrations shall take all necessary steps to protect the satellite systems operating in this band prior to 3 March 1992. The coordination of mobile-satellite systems in the band shall be in accordance with No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)

**5.420** The band 2 655-2 670 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

The coordination under No. 9.11A applies. (WRC-07)

2 700-3 600 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
<b>2 700-2 900</b> AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation 5.423 5.424	2 700-2 900 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation 5.423
<b>2 900-3 100</b> RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 5.425 5.427	<b>2 900-3 100</b> RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 5.425 5.427
<b>3 100-3 300</b> RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149 5.428	<b>3 100-3 300</b> RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149 5.428
<b>3 300-3 400</b> RADIOLOCATION Amateur Fixed Mobile 5.149 5.429C 5.429D	3 300-3 400 RADIOLOCATION FIXED (Fixed Wireless Access Links)
<b>3 400-3 500</b> FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.431A 5.431B Amateur Radiolocation 5.433 5.282 <b>3 500-3 600</b> FIXED FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-	3 400-3 600 FIXED (Broadband Wireless Access Services) MOBILE E.10
Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.431B Radiolocation 5.433	

**5.423** In the band 2 700-2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.

**5.424A** In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

**5.425** In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, the use of the shipborne interrogator-transponder (SIT) system shall be confined to the sub-band 2 930 -2 950 MHz.

**5.426** The use of the band 2 900-3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground-based radars.

**5.427** In the bands 2 900-3 100 MHz and 9 300-9 500 MHz, the response from radar transponders shall not be capable of being confused with the response from radar beacons (racons) and shall not cause interference to ship or aeronautical radars in the radionavigation service, having regard, however, to No. **4.9**.

5.430A The allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. This frequency band is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 shall also apply in the coordination phase. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band, it shall ensure that the power flux-density ('pfd') produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed -154.5 dB(W/(m<sup>2</sup> 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station) and with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21-4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

**5.431A** In Region 2, the allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 500 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC15)

5.431B In Region 2, the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 also apply. Before an administration brings into use a base or mobile station of an IMT system, it shall seek agreement under No. 9.21 with other administrations and ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed -154.5 dBW/(m<sup>2</sup> 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service, including IMT systems, in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21-4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

**5.433** In Regions 2 and 3, in the band 3 400-3 600 MHz the radiolocation service is allocated on a primary basis. However, all administrations operating radiolocation systems in this band are urged to cease operations by 1985. Thereafter, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the fixed-satellite service and coordination requirements shall not be imposed on the fixed-satellite service.

3 600-4 800 MHz	
Allocation to services	·
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
3 600-3 700	3 600-3 700
FIXED	FIXED (Broadband Services)
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-	MOBILE
Earth)	E.10
MOBILE except aeronautical	
mobile 5.434 Radiolocation	
5.433	
3 700-4 200	3 700-4 200
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
4 200-4 400	4 200-4 400
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.436
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438	<b>AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438</b>
5.437 5.439 5.440	5.437 5.440
4 400-4 500 FIXED	4 400-4 500
MOBILE 5.440A	FIXED
	MOBILE 5.440A
4 500-4 800	4 500-4 800
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE
MOBILE 5.440A	5.440A

**5.436** Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service is reserved exclusively for wireless avionics intra-communication systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **424** (WRC-15). (WRC-15)

**5.437** Passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

**5.438** Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. (WRC-15)

**5.440** The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of  $\pm 2$  MHz of these frequencies, subject to agreement obtained under No.

**5.440A** In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French overseas departments and communities, Guatemala, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the band 4 400-4 940 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416** (WRC-07) and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of this band by other mobile service applications or by other services to which this band is allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

**<sup>9.21</sup>**.

**5.441** The use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (space-to-Earth), 6 725-7 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

4 800-5 250 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
4 800-4 990	4 800-4 990
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE 5.440A 5.441A 5.441B 5.442	MOBILE 5.440A 5.442
Radio astronomy	Radio astronomy
5.149 5.339 5.443	5.149
4 990-5 000	4 990-5 000
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
Space research (passive) 5.149	Space research (passive) 5.149
5 010-5 030	5 010-5 030
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA
AERONAUTICAL MODILE-SATELETTE (R) 5.445AA	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELETTE (R) 5.445AA
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to
to-space)	space)
5.328B 5.443B	5.328B 5.443B
5 030-5 091	5 030-5 091
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.444	5.444
5 091-5 150	5 091-5 150
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444
5.444	5.444 Fixed
	Fixed
5 150-5 250	5 150-5 250
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.446 5.446C 5.446D 5.447 5.447B 5.447C	5.447B 5.447C
	Fixed
	E.12

**5.442** In the frequency bands 4 825-4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz, the allocation to the mobile service is restricted to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service. In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the frequency band 4 825-4 835 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service, limited to aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416 (WRC-07)** and shall not cause harmful interference to the fixed service. (WRC-15)

**5.443AA** In the frequency bands 5 000-5 030 MHz and 5 091-5 150 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of these bands by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)

**5.443B** In order not to cause harmful interference to the microwave landing system operating above 5 030 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density produced at the Earth's surface in the frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz by all the space

stations within any radionavigation-satellite service system (space-to-Earth) operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall not exceed -124.5 dB(W/m2) in a 150 kHz band. In order not to cause harmful

interference to the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz, radionavigation satellite service systems operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall comply with the limits in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz defined in Resolution **741 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

**5.443C** The use of the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. Unwanted emissions from the aeronautical mobile (R) service in the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz shall be limited to protect RNSS system downlinks in the adjacent 5 010-5 030 MHz band. Until such time that an appropriate value is established in a relevant ITUR Recommendation, the e.i.r.p. density limit of -75 dBW/MHz in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz for any AM(R)S station unwanted emission should be used. (WRC-12)

**5.443D** In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of this frequency band by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)

**5.444** The frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the requirements of this system shall have priority over other uses of this frequency band. For the use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz, No. **5.444A** and Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-15)** apply. (WRC-15)

**5.444A** The use of the allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 5 0915 150 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service shall be subject to application of Resolution **114** (**Rev.WRC-15**). Moreover, to ensure that the aeronautical radionavigation service is protected from harmful interference, coordination is required for feeder-link earth stations of the nongeostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service which are separated by less than 450 km from the territory of an administration operating ground stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-15)

**5.444B** The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service is limited to: – systems operating in the aeronautical mobile (R) service and in accordance with international aeronautical standards, limited to surface applications at airports. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **748 (Rev.WRC-19)**;

– aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**) in accordance with Resolution **418** (**Rev.WRC-19**). (WRC-19)

**5.446A** The use of the frequency bands 5 150-5 350 MHz and 5 470-5 725 MHz by the stations in the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service shall be in accordance with Resolution **229** (Rev.WRC-19). (WRC-19)

**5.446B** In the band 5 150-5 250 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from earth stations in the fixed-satellite service. No. **5.43A** does not apply to the mobile service with respect to fixed-satellite service earth stations. (WRC-03)

**5.447A** The allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

**5.447B** *Additional allocation*: the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to provisions of No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by space stations of the fixed-satellite service operating in the space-to-Earth direction in the band 5 150-5 216 MHz shall in no case exceed -164 dB(W/m2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

**5.447C** Administrations responsible for fixed-satellite service networks in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B** shall coordinate on an equal basis in accordance with No. **9.11A** with administrations responsible for non-geostationary-satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** and brought into use prior to 17 November 1995. Satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** brought into use after 17 November 1995 shall not claim protection from, and shall not cause harmful interference to, stations of the fixed-satellite service operated under Nos. **5.447B**.

5 250-5 570 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
5 250-5 255 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.447E 5.448 5.448A 5 255-5 350 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	5 250-5 350 RADIOLOCATION Fixed E.12
<b>5 350-5 460</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C	<b>5 350-5 460</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C Fixed
<b>5 460-5 470</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.448D RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B	5 460-5 470         EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)         RADIOLOCATION 5.448D         RADIONAVIGATION 5.449         SPACE RESEARCH (active)         5.448B         Fixed
<b>5 470-5 570</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B 5.450 5.451	<b>5 470-5 570</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B

**5.447D** The allocation of the band 5 250-5 255 MHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

**5.447F** In the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active). The radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) shall not impose more stringent conditions upon the mobile service than those stipulated in Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

**5.448A** The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services in the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

**5.448B** The Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 570 MHz and space research service (active) operating in the band 5 460-5 570 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz, the radionavigation service in the band 5 460-5 470 MHz and the maritime radionavigation service in the band 5 470-5 570 MHz. (WRC-03)

**5.448C** The space research service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from other services to which this band is allocated. (WRC-03)

**5.448D** In the frequency band 5 350-5 470 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the aeronautical radionavigation service operating in accordance with No. **5.449**. (WRC-03)

**5.449** The use of the band 5 350-5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

**5.450A** In the frequency band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. The radiodetermination services shall not impose more stringent conditions upon the mobile service than those stipulated in Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

**5.450B** In the frequency band 5 470-5 650 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service, except ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5 570-6 700 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
5 570-5 650 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.450 5.451 5.452 5 650-5 725 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space)	<ul> <li>5 570-5 650</li> <li>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A</li> <li>RADIOLOCATION 5.450B</li> <li>MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION</li> <li>5.452</li> <li>5 650-5 725</li> <li>MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A</li> <li>RADIOLOCATION</li> <li>Amateur</li> <li>Space research (deep space) Fixed</li> </ul>
5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455 <b>5 725-5 830</b> RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.453 5.455	5 725-5 830 RADIOLOCATION FIXED (Fixed Wireless Access Links) Amateur E.11
<b>5 830-5 850</b> RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150 5.453 5.455	5 830-5 850 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150
<b>5 850-5 925</b> FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Amateur Radiolocation 5.150 <b>5 925-6 700</b> FIXED 5.457 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B MOBILE 5.457C 5.149 5.440 5.458	5 850-6 700 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Amateur Radiolocation 5.150 E.11

**5.452** Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.

**5.457A** In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may communicate with space stations of the fixed-satellite service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. In the frequency band 5 925-6 425 MHz, earth stations located on board vessels and communicating with space stations of the fixed-satellite service may employ transmit antennas with minimum diameter of 1.2 m and operate without prior agreement of any administration if located at least 330 km away from the low-water mark as officially recognized by the coastal State. All other provisions of Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** shall apply. (WRC-15)

**5.457C** In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French overseas departments and communities, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), the frequency band 5 925-6 700 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416 (WRC-07)** and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other mobile service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a coprimary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

**5.458** In the band 6 425-7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075-7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of the bands 6 425-7 075 MHz and 7 075-7 250 MHz.

6 700-7 250 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
6 700-7 075	6 700-7 075
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.458 5.458A 5.458B	5.458 5.458A 5.458B
7 075-7 145	7 075-7 145
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.458 5.459	5.458
7 145-7 190	7 145-7 190
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)
5.458 5.459	5.458
7 190-7 235	7 190-7 235
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A
5.460A 5.460B	5.460B
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460	SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460
5.458 5.459	5.458
7 235-7 250	7 235-7 250
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A
5.460A	FIXED
FIXED	MOBILE
MOBILE	5.458
5.458	

**5.458A** In making assignments in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz to space stations of the fixed-satellite service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the band 6 650-6 675.2 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions.

**5.458B** The space-to-Earth allocation to the fixed-satellite service in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems of the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the band 6 700-7 075 MHz (space-to-Earth) by feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is not subject to No. **22.2**.

**5.460** No emissions from space research service (Earth-to-space) systems intended for deep space shall be effected in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz. Geostationary satellites in the space research service operating in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the fixed and mobile services and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

**5.460A** The use of the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the Earth exploration-satellite service shall be limited to tracking, telemetry and command for the operation of spacecraft. Space stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations in the fixed and mobile services, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. No. **9.17** applies. Additionally, to ensure protection of the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services, the location of earth stations supporting spacecraft in the Earth exploration satellite service in non-geostationary orbits or geostationary orbit shall maintain a separation distance of at

least 10 km and 50 km, respectively, from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries, unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. (WRC-15)

**5.460B** Space stations on the geostationary orbit operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the space research service, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

7 250-8 500 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
7 250-7 300	7 250-7 300
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE 5.461	MOBILE 5.461
7 300-7 375 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461	7 300-7 375 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461
7 375-7 450	7 375-7 450
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB
7 450-7 550	7 450-7 550
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB
5.461A	5.461A
7 550-7 750	7 550-7 750
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB
7 750-7 900	7 750-7 900
FIXED	FIXED
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
7 900-8 025	7 900-8 025
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.461	5.461
8 025-8 175 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	8 025-8 175 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463
8 175-8 215 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	8 175-8 215 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463
8 215-8 400	8 215-8 400
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)
MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	MOBILE 5.463
8 400-8 500	8 400-8 500
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465 5.466	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465

**5.461** *Additional allocation:* the bands 7 250-7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900-8 025 MHz (Earth-to space) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

**5.461A** The use of the band 7 450-7 550 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems. Non-geostationary meteorological-satellite systems in this band notified before 30 November 1997 may continue to operate on a primary basis until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

**5.461AA** The use of the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. (WRC-15)

**5.461AB** In the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz, earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

**5.461B** The use of the band 7 750-7 900 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems. (WRC-12)

5.463 Aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz. (WRC-97)

5.465 In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400-8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.

8 500-10 000 MHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
8 500-8 550	8 500-8 550
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
5.468 5.469	
8 550-8 650	8 550-8 650
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
SPACE RESEARCH (active)	SPACE RESEARCH (active)
5.468 5.469 5.469A	5.469A
8 650-8 750	8 650-8 750
RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469	RADIOLOCATION
8 750-8 850	8 750-8 850
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.470 5.471	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.470
8 850-9 000	8 850-9 000
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472
5.473	
9 000-9 200	9 000-9 200
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337
5.471 5.473A	5.473A
9 200-9 300	9 200-9 300
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474B 5.474C
5.474B	RADIOLOCATION
5.474C	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472
RADIOLOCATION	5.474 5.474D
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472	
5.473 5.474 5.474D	
9 300-9 500	9 300-9 500
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
RADIONAVIGATION 5.475	RADIONAVIGATION 5.475
SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.427 5.474 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A	SPACE RESEARCH (active)
9 500-9 800	5.427 5.474 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A 9 500-9 800
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
SPACE RESEARCH (active)	SPACE RESEARCH (active)
5.476A	5.476A
9 800-9 900	9 800-9 900
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Earth exploration-satellite (active)	Earth exploration-satellite (active)
Fixed	Fixed
Space research (active)	Space research (active)
5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B	5.478A 5.478B
9 900-10 000	9 900-10 000
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C
5.474B 5.474C	RADIOLOCATION
RADIOLOCATION	Fixed
Fixed	5.474D 5.479

**5.469A** In the band 8 550-8 650 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, stations of the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

**5.470** The use of the band 8 750-8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz.

**5.472** In the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.

**5.473A** In the band 9 000-9 200 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, systems identified in No. **5.337** operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service, or radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service operating in this band on a primary basis in the countries listed in No. **5.471**. (WRC-07)

**5.474** In the band 9 200-9 500 MHz, search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used, having due regard to the appropriate ITU-R Recommendation (see also Article **31**).

**5.474B** Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2066-0. (WRC-15)

**5.474C** Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2065-0. (WRC-15)

**5.474D** Stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the maritime radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 200-9 300 MHz, the radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 900-10 000 MHz and the radiolocation service in the frequency band 10.0-10.4 GHz. (WRC-15)

**5.475** The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9 300-9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-07)

**5.475A** The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 300 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 500-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

**5.475B** In the band 9 300-9 500 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radars operating in the radionavigation service in conformity with the Radio Regulations. Ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation uses. (WRC-07)

**5.476A** In the band 9 300-9 800 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of the radionavigation and radiolocation services. (WRC-07)

**5.478A** The use of the band 9 800-9 900 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 500 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 300-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

**5.478B** In the band 9 800-9 900 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from stations of the fixed service to which this band is allocated on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

**5.479** The band 9 975-10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.

10-10.7 GHz		
Allocation to services		
ITU Region 2	ECTEL	
10-10.4 EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION Amateur	10-10.4 EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (active) 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION Amateur	
5.474D 5.479 5.480	5.474D 5.479	
<b>10.4-10.45</b> RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.480	10.4-10.45 RADIOLOCATION Amateur	
10.45-10.5 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.481	10.45-10.5 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite	
10.5-10.55 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	10.5-10.55 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	
<b>10.55-10.6</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	<b>10.55-10.6</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	
10.6-10.68EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)FIXEDMOBILE except aeronautical mobileRADIO ASTRONOMYSPACE RESEARCH (passive)Radiolocation5.149 5.482 5.482A10.68-10.7	10.6-10.68         EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)         FIXED         MOBILE except aeronautical mobile         RADIO ASTRONOMY         SPACE RESEARCH (passive)         Radiolocation         5.149 5.482 5.482A         10.68-10.7	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.483	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	

**5.482** In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the power delivered to the antenna of stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall not exceed –3 dBW. This limit may be exceeded, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. However, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Georgia, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Viet Nam, this restriction on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is not applicable. (WRC-07)

**5.482A** For sharing of the band 10.6-10.68 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services, Resolution **751 (WRC-07)** applies. (WRC07)

10.7-11.7 GHz	
Allocation to services	
Anotation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
<b>10.7-10.95</b>	10.7-10.95
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	except aeronautical mobile
10.95-11.2	10.95-11.2
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
11.2-11.45	11.2-11.45
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	except aeronautical mobile
11.45-11.7	11.45-11.7
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile

**5.484A** The use of the bands 10.95-11.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.45-11.7 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.7-12.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 12.2-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 3, 12.5-12.75 GHz (space to-Earth) in Region 1, 13.75-14.5 GHz (Earth-to-space), 17.8-18.6 GHz (space-to-Earth), 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 27.5-28.6 GHz (Earth-to-space), 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the networks, and No.

**5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

## 5.484B Resolution 155 (WRC-15)\* shall apply. (WRC-15)

11.7-13.4 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL

	1
11.7-12.1	11.7-12.1
FIXED 5.486	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B	(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B
5.488	5.488
Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.485	Mobile except aeronautical mobile
	5.485
12.1-12.2	12.1-12.2
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B	(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B
5.488	5.488
5.485 5.489	5.485
12.2-12.7	12.2-12.7
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE
5.492	5.492
5.487A 5.488 5.490	5.488 5.490
12.7-12.75	12.7-12.75
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
	*
12.75-13.25	12.75-13.25
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441
MOBILE	MOBILE
Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)
13.25-13.4	13.25-13.4
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497
SPACE RESEARCH (active)	SPACE RESEARCH (active)
5.498A 5.499	5.498A

**5.485** In Region 2, in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, transponders on space stations in the fixed-satellite service may be used additionally for transmissions in the broadcasting-satellite service, provided that such transmissions do not have a maximum e.i.r.p. greater than 53 dBW per television channel and do not cause greater interference or require more protection from interference than the coordinated fixed-satellite service frequency assignments. With respect to the space services, this band shall be used principally for the fixed satellite service.

**5.488** The use of the band 11.7-12.2 GHz by geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service in Region 2 is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.14** for coordination with stations of terrestrial services in Regions 1, 2 and 3. For the use of the band 12.2-12.7 GHz by the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2, see Appendix **30**. (WRC-03)

**5.490** In Region 2, in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, existing and future terrestrial radiocommunication services shall not cause harmful interference to the space services operating in conformity with the broadcasting satellite Plan for Region 2 contained in Appendix **30**.

**5.492** Assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service which are in conformity with the appropriate regional Plan or included in the Regions 1 and 3 List in Appendix **30** may also be used for transmissions in the fixed satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference, or require more protection from interference, than the broadcasting-satellite service transmissions operating in conformity with the Plan or the List, as appropriate. (WRC-2000)

**5.493** The broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.5-12.75 GHz in Region 3 is limited to a power fluxdensity not exceeding -111 dB(W/(m2 27 MHz)) for all conditions and for all methods of modulation at the edge of the service area. (WRC-97)

**5.497** The use of the band 13.25-13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.

**5.498A** The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services operating in the band 13.25-13.4 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

13.4-14 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
13.4-13.65	13.4-13.65
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D	SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)
5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B	5.501B
13.65-13.75	13.65-13.75
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A	SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)
5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B	5.501B
13.75-14	13.75-14
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Earth exploration-satellite	Earth exploration-satellite
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)
Space research	Space research
5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503	5.502 5.503

**5.499A** The use of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015. (WRC-15)

**5.499B** Administrations shall not preclude the deployment and operation of transmitting earth stations in the standard frequency and time signal-satellite service (Earth-to-space) allocated on a secondary basis in the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz due to the primary allocation to FSS (space-to-Earth). (WRC-15)

**5.499C** The allocation of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to:

- satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015,
- active spaceborne sensors,
- satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-Earth) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated earth stations.

Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

**5.499D** In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, satellite systems in the space research service (space-to Earth) and/or the space research service (space-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations in the fixed, mobile, radiolocation and Earth exploration-satellite (active) services. (WRC-15)

5.499E In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service

(space-to-Earth) shall not claim protection from space stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in accordance with these Regulations, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **22.2** do not apply to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) with respect to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in this frequency band. (WRC-15)

**5.501A** The allocation of the frequency band 13.65-13.75 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

**5.501B** In the band 13.4-13.75 GHz, the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

**5.502** In the band 13.75-14 GHz, an earth station of a geostationary fixed-satellite service network shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 1.2 m and an earth station of a non-geostationary fixed-satellite service system shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. In addition, the e.i.r.p., averaged over one second, radiated by a station in the radiolocation or radionavigation services shall not exceed 59 dBW for elevation angles above  $2^{\circ}$  and 65 dBW at lower

angles. Before an administration brings into use an earth station in a geostationary-satellite network in the fixed-satellite service in this band with an antenna diameter smaller than 4.5 m, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed:

- 115 dB(W/(m2 · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced at 36 m above sea level at the low water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State;
- 115 dB(W/(m2 · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced 3 m above ground at the border of the territory of an administration deploying or planning to deploy land mobile radars in this band, unless prior agreement has been obtained.

For earth stations within the fixed-satellite service having an antenna diameter greater than or equal to 4.5 m, the e.i.r.p. of any emission should be at least 68 dBW and should not exceed 85 dBW. (WRC-03)

**5.503** In the band 13.75-14 GHz, geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 shall operate on an equal basis with stations in the fixed-satellite service; after that date, new geostationary space stations in the space research service will operate on a secondary basis. Until those geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 cease to operate in this band:

- in the band 13.77-13.78 GHz, the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed satellite service operating with a space station in geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed:
- i) 4.7D + 28 dB(W/40 kHz), where *D* is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 1.2 m and less than 4.5 m;
- ii)  $49.2 + 20 \log(D/4.5) dB(W/40 \text{ kHz})$ , where *D* is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 4.5 m and less than 31.9 m;

- iii) 66.2 dB(W/40 kHz) for any fixed-satellite service earth station for antenna diameters (m) equal to or greater than 31.9 m;
- iv) 56.2 dB(W/4 kHz) for narrow-band (less than 40 kHz of necessary bandwidth) fixed-satellite service earth station emissions from any fixed-satellite service earth station having an antenna diameter of 4.5 m or greater;
- the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in **non**-geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed 51 dBW in the 6 MHz band from 13.772 to 13.778 GHz.

Automatic power control may be used to increase the e.i.r.p. density in these frequency ranges to compensate for rain attenuation, to the extent that the power flux-density at the fixed-satellite service space station does not exceed the value resulting from use by an earth station of an e.i.r.p. meeting the above limits in clear-sky conditions. (WRC-03)

14-14.5 GHz	
Allocation to services	1
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
14-14.25 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A Space research 5.504A 5.505	14-14.25 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Space research 5.504A
<b>14.25-14.3</b> FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space research 5.504A 5.505 5.508	<b>14.25-14.3</b> FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Space research 5.504A
<b>14.3-14.4</b> FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.506A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	14.3-14.4FIXED-SATELLITE(Earth-to-space) 5.457A5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506BMobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)5.506ARadionavigation-satellite5.504A
14.4-14.47 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A	14.4-14.47 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A
14.47-14.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504A	14.47-14.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504A

**5.504** The use of the band 14-14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service.

**5.504A** In the band 14-14.5 GHz, aircraft earth stations in the secondary aeronautical mobile-satellite service may also communicate with space stations in the fixed-satellite service. The provisions of Nos. **5.29**, **5.30** and **5.31** apply. (WRC-03)

**5.504B** Aircraft earth stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz shall comply with the provisions of Annex 1, Part C of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, with respect to any radio astronomy station performing observations in the 14.47-14.5 GHz frequency band located on the territory of Spain, France, India, Italy, the United Kingdom and South Africa. (WRC-15)

**5.506** The band 14-14.5 GHz may be used, within the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space), for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, subject to coordination with other networks in the fixed-satellite service. Such use of feeder links is reserved for countries outside Europe.

**5.506A** In the band 14-14.5 GHz, ship earth stations with an e.i.r.p. greater than 21 dBW shall operate under the same conditions as earth stations located on board vessels, as provided in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. This footnote shall not apply to ship earth stations for which the complete Appendix **4** information has been received by the Bureau prior to 5 July 2003. (WRC-03)

**5.506B** Earth stations located on board vessels communicating with space stations in the fixed-satellite service may operate in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz without the need for prior agreement from Cyprus and Malta, within the minimum distance given in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** from these countries. (WRC-15)

14.5-15.4 GHz	
Allocation to services	•
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
14.5-14.75	14.5-14.75
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D
5.509E	5.509E
5.509F 5.510	5.509F 5.510
MOBILE	MOBILE
Space research 5.509G	Space research 5.509G
14.75-14.8	14.75-14.8
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510
MOBILE	MOBILE
Space research 5.509G	Space research 5.509G
14.8-15.35	14.8-15.35
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
Space research	Space research
5.339	5.339
15.35-15.4	15.35-15.4
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.340 5.511	5.340

**5.509B** The use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellites. (WRC15)

**5.509C** For the use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, the fixed-satellite service earth stations shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 6 m and a maximum power spectral density of -44.5 dBW/Hz at the input of the antenna. The earth stations shall be notified at known locations on land. (WRC-15)

**5.509D** Before an administration brings into use an earth station in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **163** (WRC-15)) and 14.5-14.8 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **164** (WRC-15)), it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed  $-151.5 \text{ dB}(W/(m2 \cdot 4 \text{ kHz}))$  produced at all altitudes from 0 m to 19 000 m above sea level at 22 km seaward from all coasts, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by each coastal State. (WRC-15)

**5.509E** In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163** (WRC-15) and 14.5014.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164** (WRC-15), the location of earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 500 km from the border(s) of other countries unless shorter distances are explicitly agreed by those administrations. No. **9.17** does not apply. When applying this provision, administrations should consider the relevant parts of these Regulations and the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations. (WRC-15)

**5.509F** In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.5014.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**, earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall not constrain the future deployment of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)

**5.509G** The frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz is also allocated to the space research service on a primary basis. However, such use is limited to the satellite systems operating in the space research service (Earth to-space) to relay data to space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit from associated earth stations. Stations in the space research service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations in the fixed and mobile services and in the fixed satellite service limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service and associated space operations functions using the guard-bands under Appendix **30A** and feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2. Other uses of this frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

**5.510** Except for use in accordance with Resolution **163** (WRC-15) and Resolution **164** (WRC-15), the use of the frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe. Uses other than feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service are not authorized in Regions 1 and 2 in the frequency band 14.75-14.8 GHz. (WRC-15)

15.4-18.4 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
15.4-15.43	15.4-15.43
RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F	RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
15.43-15.63	15.43-15.63
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A
RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F	RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.511C	5.511C
<b>15.63-15.7</b> RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F	15.63-15.7 RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
15.7-16.6	15.7-16.6 RADIOLOCATION
RADIOLOCATION 5.512 5.513	KADIOLOCATION
16.6-17.1	16.6-17.1
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.512 5.513	Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)
17.1-17.2	17.1-17.2 DADIOLOCATION
RADIOLOCATION 5.512 5.513	RADIOLOCATION
17.2-17.3	17.2-17.3
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)
5.512 5.513 5.513A	5.513A
17.3-17.7	17.3-17.7
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.516	(Earth-to-space) 5.516
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE
Radiolocation	Radiolocation
5.514 5.515	5.515
17.7-17.8	17.7-17.8
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.517 5.517A	(space-to-Earth) 5.517 5.517A
(Earth-to-space) 5.516	(Earth-to-space) 5.516
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE
Mobile 5.515	Mobile 5.515
5.515 17.8-18.1	17.8-18.1
FIXED	17.8-18.1 FIXED
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.517A	(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.517A
(Earth-to-space) 5.516	(Earth-to-space) 5.516
· · ·	• •
MOBILE	MOBILE

18.1-18.4	18.1-18.4
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A
(Earth-to-space) 5.520	(Earth-to-space) 5.520
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.519 5.521	

**5.511A** Use of the frequency band 15.43-15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service, subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)

**5.511C** Stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall limit the effective e.i.r.p. in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. The minimum coordination distance required to protect the aeronautical radionavigation stations (No. **4.10** applies) from harmful interference from feeder link earth stations and the maximum e.i.r.p. transmitted towards the local horizontal plane by a feeder-link earth station shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. (WRC-15)

**5.511E** In the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)

**5.511F** In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, radiolocation stations operating in the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz shall not exceed the power flux-density level of -156 dB(W/m2) in a 50 MHz bandwidth in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, at any radio astronomy observatory site for more than 2 per cent of the time. (WRC-12)

**5.513A** Spaceborne active sensors operating in the band 17.2-17.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the development of, the radiolocation and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

**5.515** In the band 17.3-17.8 GHz, sharing between the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the broadcasting-satellite service shall also be in accordance with the provisions of § 1 of Annex 4 of Appendix **30A**.

5.516 The use of the band 17.3-18.1 GHz by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. The use of the band 17.317.8 GHz in Region 2 by systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary satellites. For the use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, see Article 11. The use of the bands 17.3-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Regions 1 and 3 and 17.8-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the nongeostationarysatellite systems in the fixed satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Nongeostationarysatellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

17.3- 17.7 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
18.3- 19.3 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
19.7- 20.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
39.5- 40 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
40- 40.5 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
40.5- 42 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
47.5- 47.9 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
48.2- 48.54 GHz,	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1
49.44- 50.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
and	
27.5- 27.82 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 1,
28.35- 28.45 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
28.45- 28.94 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions
28.94- 29.1 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2 and 3,
29.25- 29.46 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
29.46- 30 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
48.2- 50.2 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2.

5.516B The following bands are identified for use by high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service:

This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other fixed-satellite service applications or by other services to which these frequency bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in these Radio Regulations among users of the frequency bands. Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these frequency bands. See Resolution **143 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

**5.517** In Region 2, use of the fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) service in the band 17.7-17.8 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from assignments in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in conformity with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

**5.517A** The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with geostationary fixed-satellite service space stations within the frequency bands 17.7-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 27.5-29.5 GHz (Earth-tospace) shall be subject to the application of Resolution **169** (WRC-19). (WRC-19)

**5.520** The use of the band 18.1-18.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

18.4-22 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
18.4-18.6	18.4-18.6
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A
MOBILE	MOBILE
18.6-18.8	18.6-18.8
EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive)
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.517A	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.517A
5.522B	5.522B
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.522A	SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.522A
18.8-19.3	18.8-19.3
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523A	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523A
MOBILE	MOBILE
19.3-19.7	19.3-19.7
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.517A	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.517A
5.523B	5.523B
5.523C 5.523D 5.523E	5.523C 5.523D 5.523E
MOBILE	MOBILE
19.7-20.1	19.7-20.1
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A	(space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.527A
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth)	(space-to-Earth)
5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528	5.525 5.527 5.528
5.529	5.529
20.1-20.2	20.1-20.2
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B
5.527A	5.527A
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528	5.525 5.527 5.528
	20.2-21.2
20.2-21.2 EIVED SATELLITE (crosse to Earth)	FIVED SATELLITE (space to Earth)
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524 21.2-21.4	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 21.2-21.4
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.524 <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.524 <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)FIXED	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.524 <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)FIXEDMOBILESPACE RESEARCH (passive) <b>21.4-22</b>	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) <b>21.4-22</b>
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.524 <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)FIXEDMOBILESPACE RESEARCH (passive) <b>21.4-22</b> FIXED 5.530E	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) <b>21.4-22</b> FIXED 5.530E
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.524 <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)FIXEDMOBILESPACE RESEARCH (passive) <b>21.4-22</b>	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) <b>21.2-21.4</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) <b>21.4-22</b>

**5.522A** The emissions of the fixed service and the fixed-satellite service in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz are limited to the values given in Nos. **21.5A** and **21.16.2**, respectively. (WRC-2000)

**5.522B** The use of the band 18.6-18.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary systems and systems with an orbit of apogee greater than 20 000 km. (WRC-2000)

**5.523A** The use of the bands 18.8-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 28.6-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary and non-geostationary fixed-satellite service networks is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A** and No. **22.2** does not apply. Administrations having geostationary-satellite networks under coordination prior to 18 November 1995 shall cooperate to the maximum extent possible to coordinate pursuant to No. **9.11A** with non geostationary-satellite networks for which notification information has been received by the Bureau prior to that date, with a view to reaching results acceptable to all the parties concerned. Non-geostationary-satellite networks shall not cause unacceptable interference to geostationary fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** notification information is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

**5.523B** The use of the band 19.3-19.6 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. 9.11A, and No. 22.2 does not apply.

**5.523C** No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.3-19.6 GHz and 29.1-29.4 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

**5.523D** The use of the band 19.3-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) by geostationary fixed-satellite service systems and by feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**. The use of this band for other non-geostationary fixed-satellite service systems, or for the cases indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E**, is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)

**5.523E** No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.6-19.7 GHz and 29.4-29.5 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997. (WRC-97)

**5.525** In order to facilitate interregional coordination between networks in the mobile-satellite and fixed satellite services, carriers in the mobile-satellite service that are most susceptible to interference shall, to the extent practicable, be located in the higher parts of the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz.

**5.527** In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply with respect to the mobile-satellite service.

**5.527A** The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to Resolution **156** (WRC-15). (WRC-15)

**5.528** The allocation to the mobile-satellite service is intended for use by networks which use narrow spotbeam antennas and other advanced technology at the space stations. Administrations operating systems in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7-20.1 GHz in Region 2 and in the band 20.1-20.2 GHz shall take all practicable steps to ensure the continued availability of these bands for administrations operating fixed and mobile systems in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.524**.

**5.529** The use of the bands 19.7-20.1 GHz and 29.5-29.9 GHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 is limited to satellite networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service as described in No. **5.526**.

**5.530A** Unless otherwise agreed between the administrations concerned, any station in the fixed or mobile services of an administration shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of  $-120.4 \text{ dB}(W/(m2 \cdot MHz))$  at 3 m above the ground of any point of the territory of any other administration in Regions 1 and 3 for more than 20% of the time. In conducting the calculations, administrations should use the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R P.452 (see also the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R BO.1898). (WRC-15)

**5.530B** In the band 21.4-22 GHz, in order to facilitate the development of the broadcasting-satellite service, administrations in Regions 1 and 3 are encouraged not to deploy stations in the mobile service and are encouraged to limit the deployment of stations in the fixed service to point-to-point links. (WRC-12)

**5.530E** The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 21.4-22 GHz is identified for use in Region 2 by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which it is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS is limited to the HAPS-to-ground direction, and shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **165 (WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

22-24.75 GHz	
Allocation to services ITU Region 2	ECTEL
22-22.21	22-22.21
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
Ĩ	5.149
22.21-22.5	22.21-22.5
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532	SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532
22.5-22.55	22.5-22.55
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
22.55-23.15	22.55-23.15
FIXED	FIXED
INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A	INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A
MOBILE	MOBILE
SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A 5.149	SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A 5.149
23.15-23.55	23.15-23.55
FIXED	FIXED
INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A	INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A
MOBILE	MOBILE
23.55-23.6	23.55-23.6
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
<b>23.6-24</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	<b>23.6-24</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
RADIO ASTRONOMY	RADIO ASTRONOMY
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340
	· · · ·
24-24.05	24-24.05
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE
5.150	5.150
24.05-24.25	24.05-24.25
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Amateur	Amateur
Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150	Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150
24.25-24.45	24.25-24.45
FIXED 5.532AA	FIXED 5.532AA
MOBILE except aeronautical	MOBILE except aeronautical
mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	mobile 5.338A 5.532AB
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
24.45-24.65	24.45-24.65
FIXED 5.532AA	FIXED 5.532AA
INTER-SATELLITE	INTER-SATELLITE
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION

24.65-24.75	24.65-24.75
FIXED 5.532AA	FIXED 5.532AA
INTER-SATELLITE	INTER-SATELLITE
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.338A 5.532AB	5.338A 5.532AB
RADIOLOCATIONSATELLITE	RADIOLOCATIONSATELLITE
(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space)

**5.532** The use of the band 22.21-22.5 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall not impose constraints upon the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services.

**5.532A** The location of earth stations in the space research service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 54 km from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries to protect the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** do not apply. (WRC-12)

**5.532AA** The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 24.25-25.25 GHz is identified for use in Region 2 by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS is limited to the HAPS-to-ground direction and shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **166 (WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

**5.532AB** The frequency band 24.25-27.5 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **242 (WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

**5.533** The inter-satellite service shall not claim protection from harmful interference from airport surface detection equipment stations of the radionavigation service

24.75-29.9 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
24.75-25.25	24.75-25.25
FIXED 5.532AA	FIXED 5.532AA
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.535	(Earth-to-space) 5.535
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.338A 5.532AB	5.338A 5.532AB
25.25-25.5	25.25-25.5
FIXED 5.534A	FIXED 5.534A
INTER-SATELLITE 5.536	INTER-SATELLITE 5.536
MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB	MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)
25.5-27	25.5-27
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
5.536B	FIXED 5.534A
FIXED 5.534A	INTER-SATELLITE 5.536
INTER-SATELLITE 5.536	MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB
MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C	Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	5.536A
5.536A	

05.05.5	
27-27.5	27-27.5
FIXED 5.534A	FIXED 5.534A
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)
INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 5.537	INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 5.537
MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB	MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB
27.5-28.5	27.5-28.5
FIXED 5.537A	
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A	
5.539	5.539
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.538 5.540	5.538 5.540
28.5-29.1	28.5-29.1
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A
5.523A	5.523A
5.539	5.539
MOBILE	MOBILE
Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541	Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541
5.540	5.540
29.1-29.5	29.1-29.5
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523C	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523C
5.523E	5.523E
5.535A 5.539 5.541A	5.535A 5.539 5.541A
MOBILE	MOBILE
Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541	Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541
5.540	5.540
29.5-29.9	29.5-29.9
FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B	(Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B
5.516B 5.527A 5.539	5.516B 5.527A 5.539
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space)
Earth exploration-satellite	Earth exploration-satellite
(Earth-to-space) 5.541	(Earth-to-space) 5.541
5.525 5.526 5.527 5.529 5.540	5.525 5.527 5.529 5.540

**5.534A** The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 25.25-27.5 GHz is identified in Region 2 for use by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS) in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **166** (WRC-19). Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS shall be limited to the ground-to-HAPS direction in the frequency band 25.25- 27.0 GHz and to the HAPS-to-ground direction in the frequency band 27.0-27.5 GHz. Furthermore, the use of the frequency band 25.5-27.0 GHz by HAPS shall be limited to gateway links. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this band is allocated on a coprimary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-19)

**5.535** In the band 24.75-25.25 GHz, feeder links to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service shall have priority over other uses in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space). Such other uses shall protect and shall not claim protection from existing and future operating feeder-link networks to such broadcasting satellite stations.

**5.535A** The use of the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary satellite systems and feeder links to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**, except as indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E** where such use is not subject to the

provisions of No. 9.11A and shall continue to be subject to Articles 9 (except No. 9.11A) and 11 procedures, and to the provisions of No. 22.2. (WRC-97)

**5.536** Use of the 25.25-27.5 GHz band by the inter-satellite service is limited to space research and Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space.

**5.536A** Administrations operating earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or the space research service shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services operated by other administrations. In addition, earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service should be operated taking into account the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R SA.1862. Resolution **242 (WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

**5.537** Space services using non-geostationary satellites operating in the inter-satellite service in the band 27-27.5 GHz are exempt from the provisions of No. **22.2**.

**5.538** Additional allocation: the bands 27.500-27.501 GHz and 29.999-30.000 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis for the beacon transmissions intended for uplink power control. Such space-to-Earth transmissions shall not exceed an equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of +10 dBW in the direction of adjacent satellites on the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC07)

**5.539** The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) for the provision of feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

**5.540** *Additional allocation:* the band 27.501-29.999 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis for beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control.

**5.541** In the band 28.5-30 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite service is limited to the transfer of data between stations and not to the primary collection of information by means of active or passive sensors.

**5.541A** Feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service and geostationary networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall employ uplink adaptive power control or other methods of fade compensation, such that the earth station transmissions shall be conducted at the power level required to meet the desired link performance while reducing the level of mutual interference between both networks. These methods shall apply to networks for which Appendix 4 coordination information is considered as having been received by the Bureau after 17 May 1996 and until they are changed by a future competent world radiocommunication conference. Administrations submitting Appendix 4 information for coordination before this date are encouraged to utilize these techniques to the extent practicable. (WRC-2000)

29.9-34.2 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
<ul> <li>29.9-30</li> <li>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B</li> <li>5.527A</li> <li>5.539</li> <li>MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</li> <li>Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543</li> <li>5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542</li> <li>30-31</li> <li>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>29.9-30</li> <li>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B</li> <li>5.527A</li> <li>5.539</li> <li>MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)</li> <li>Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543</li> <li>5.525 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542</li> <li>30-31</li> <li>FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A</li> </ul>
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.542	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)
<b>31-31.3</b> FIXED 5.338A 5.543B MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.545 5.149	<b>31-31.3</b> FIXED 5.338A 5.543B MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.149
<b>31.3-31.5</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	<b>31.3-31.5</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340
<b>31.5-31.8</b> EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	31.5-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340
<b>31.8-32</b> FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547B 5.548 <b>32-32.3</b>	31.8-32FIXED 5.547ARADIONAVIGATIONSPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)5.547 5.54832-32.3
FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547C 5.548 <b>32.3-33</b>	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.548 <b>32.3-33</b>
FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547D 5.548 33-33.4	FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.548 33-33.4
FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547E <b>33.4-34.2</b>	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 <b>33.4-34.2</b>
RADIOLOCATION 5.549	RADIOLOCATION

**5.543** The band 29.95-30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the Earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.

**5.543B** The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz is identified for worldwide use by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution 167 (WRC-19). (WRC-19)

**5.544** In the band 31-31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in Article **21**, Table **21-4** shall apply to the space research service.

**5.547** The bands 31.8-33.4 GHz, 37-40 GHz, 40.5-43.5 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 55.78-59 GHz and 64-66 GHz are available for high-density applications in the fixed service (see Resolution **75** (WRC-2000)\*). Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. Because of the potential deployment of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40.5-42 GHz (see No. **5.516B**), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to high-density applications in the fixed service, as appropriate. (WRC-07)

**5.547A** Administrations should take practical measures to minimize the potential interference between stations in the fixed service and airborne stations in the radionavigation service in the 31.8-33.4 GHz band, taking into account the operational needs of the airborne radar systems. (WRC-2000)

**5.548** In designing systems for the inter-satellite service in the band 32.3-33 GHz, for the radionavigation service in the band 32-33 GHz, and for the space research service (deep space) in the band 31.8-32.3 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation 707). (WRC-03)

34.2-40 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
34.2-34.7	34.2-34.7
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)
5.549	
34.7-35.2	34.7-35.2
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
Space research 5.550	Space research
5.549	
35.2-35.5	35.2-35.5
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
5.549	
35.5-36	35.5-36
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
SPACE RESEARCH (active)	SPACE RESEARCH (active)
5.549 5.549A	5.549A

<b>36-37</b>	<b>36-37</b>
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.149 5.550A <b>37-37.5</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547	5.550A37-37.5FIXEDMOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550BSPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547
<b>37.5-38</b>	<b>37.5-38</b>
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)
Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547
<b>38-39.5</b>	<b>38-39.5</b>
FIXED 5.550D	FIXED 5.550D
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C
MOBILE 5.550B	MOBILE 5.550B
Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547
<b>39.5-40</b> FIXED	<b>39.5-40</b> FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C
MOBILE 5.550B	MOBILE 5.550B
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547
5.550E	5.550E

**5.549A** In the band 35.5-36.0 GHz, the mean power flux-density at the Earth's surface, generated by any spaceborne sensor in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) or space research service (active), for any angle greater than  $0.8^{\circ}$  from the beam centre shall not exceed  $\Box$  73.3 dB(W/m2) in this band. (WRC03)

**5.550A** For sharing of the band 36-37 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **752 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

**5.550B** The frequency band 37-43.5 GHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Because of the potential deployment of FSS earth stations within the frequency range 37.5-42.5 GHz and high-density applications in the fixedsatellite service in the frequency bands 39.5-40 GHz in Region 1, 40-40.5 GHz in all Regions and 40.5-42 GHz in Region 2 (see No. **5.516B**), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to IMT in these frequency bands, as appropriate. Resolution **243 (WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

**5.550C** The use of the frequency bands 37.5-39.5 GHz (space-to-Earth), 39.5-42.5 GHz (space-to-Earth), 47.2-50.2 GHz (Earth-to-space) and 50.4-51.4 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service but not with nongeostationary-satellite systems in other services. Resolution **770** (WRC-19) shall also apply, and No. **22.2** shall continue to apply. (WRC-19)

**5.550D** The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 38-39.5 GHz is identified for worldwide use by administrations wishing to implement high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). In the HAPS-toground direction, the HAPS ground station shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed, mobile and fixed-satellite services; and No. **5.43A** does not apply. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Furthermore, the development of the fixed-satellite, fixed and mobile services shall not be unduly constrained by HAPS. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **168 (WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

**5.550E** The use of the frequency bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40-40.5 GHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) and by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite and mobile-satellite services but not with non-geostationary-satellite systems in other services. No. **22.2** shall continue to apply for non-geostationary-satellite-systems. (WRC-19)

40-47.5 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
<b>40-40.5</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.550E	40-40.5EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)FIXEDFIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550CMOBILE 5.550BMOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.550E
40.5-41 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547 41-42.5	40.5-41         FIXED         FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C         LAND MOBILE         5.550B         BROADCASTING         BROADCASTING-SATELLITE         Aeronautical mobile         Maritime mobile         Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547         41-42.5
FIXED FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile 5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile 5.547 5.551H 5.551I
42.5-43.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547	42.5-43.5         FIXED         FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552         MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B         RADIO ASTRONOMY         5.149 5.547

43.5-47	43.5-47
MOBILE 5.553 5.553A	MOBILE 5.553 5.553A
MOBILE-SATELLITE	MOBILE-SATELLITE
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE
5.554	5.554
47-47.2	47-47.2
AMATEUR	AMATEUR
AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR-SATELLITE
47.2-47.5	47.2-47.5
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552
MOBILE 5.553B	MOBILE 5.553B
5.552A	5.552A

**5.551H** The equivalent power flux-density (e.p.f.d.) produced in the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz by all space stations in any non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or in the broadcasting satellite service operating in the frequency band 42-42.5 GHz, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station for more than 2% of the time:

- 230 dB(W/m2) in 1 GHz and -246 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the

site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

 209 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These e.p.f.d. values shall be evaluated using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R S.1586-1 and the reference antenna pattern and the maximum gain of an antenna in the radio astronomy service given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631-0 and shall apply over the whole sky and for elevation angles higher than the minimum operating angle  $\theta$ *min* of the radiotelescope (for which a default value of 5° should be adopted in the absence of notified information).

These values shall apply at any radio astronomy station that either:

- was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or
- was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-15)

**5.5511** The power flux-density in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed satellite service (space-to-Earth), or the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station:

- 137 dB(W/m2) in 1 GHz and -153 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and
- 116 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These values shall apply at the site of any radio astronomy station that either:

- was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or
- was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix **4** information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-03)

**5.552** The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5-43.5 GHz and 47.250.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5-39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2-49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5-42.5 GHz. **5.552A** The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is identified for use by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio

Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation in the frequency bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **122 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

**5.553** In the bands 43.5-47 GHz and 66-71 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

**5.553B** In Region 2 and Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Rep., Comoros, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, GuineaBissau, Equatorial Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 47.2-48.2 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish any priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **243 (WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

**5.554** In the bands 43.5-47 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 95-100 GHz, 123-130 GHz, 191.8-200 GHz and 252-265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobile-satellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

47.5-51.4 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
47.5-47.9	47.5-47.9
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552
5.553B	MOBILE 5.553B
47.9-48.2	47.9-48.2
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552
MOBILE 5.553B	MOBILE 5.553B
5.552A	5.552A
48.2-50.2	48.2-50.2
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.516B 5.550C	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.516B 5.550C
5.552	5.552
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.149 5.340 5.555	5.149 5.340 5.555
50.2-50.4	50.2-50.4
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340
50.4-51.4	50.4-51.4
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.550C	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.550C
MOBILE	MOBILE
Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)

**5.554A** The use of the bands 47.5-47.9 GHz, 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-03)

**5.555** *Additional allocation:* the band 48.94-49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

**5.555B** The power flux-density in the band 48.94-49.04 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the bands 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz shall not exceed -151.8 dB(W/m2) in any 500 kHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station. (WRC-03)

51.4-55.78 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
51.4-52.4	51.4-52.4
FIXED	FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.555C	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.555C
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.338A 5.547 5.556	5.338A 5.547 5.556
52.4-52.6	52.4-52.6
FIXED 5.338A	FIXED 5.338A
MOBILE	MOBILE
5.547 5.556	5.547 5.556
52.6-54.25	52.6-54.25
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.340 5.556	5.340 5.556
54.25-55.78	54.25-55.78
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A	INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.556B	

**5.555C** The use of the frequency band 51.4-52.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. The earth stations shall be limited to gateway earth stations with a minimum antenna diameter of 2.4 metres. (WRC-19)

**5.556** In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. (WRC-2000)

**5.556A** Use of the bands 54.25-56.9 GHz, 57-58.2 GHz and 59-59.3 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed  $-147 \text{ dB}(W/(m^2 100 \text{ MHz}))$  for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

55.78-66 GHz	
Allocation to services	L
ITU region 2	ECTEL
	RATION-SATELLITE (passive)
FIXED 5.557A	
INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A	
MOBILE 5.558	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
5.547	
56.9-57 EARTH EXPLO	DRATION-SATELLITE (passive)
FIXED	
INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A	
MOBILE 5.558	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
5.547	
57-58.2 EARTH EXPLO	RATION-SATELLITE (passive)
FIXED	
INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A	
MOBILE 5.558	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
5.547	
	ION-SATELLITE (passive)
FIXED	
MOBILE	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.556	
	ION-SATELLITE (passive)
FIXED	ION-SATELETTE (passive)
INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A	
MOBILE 5.558	
RADIOLOCATION 5.559	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
<b>59.3-64</b> FIX	ED
INTER-SATELLITE	
MOBILE 5.558	
RADIOLOCATION 5.559	
5.138	
64-65 FIX	KED
INTER-SATELLITE	
MOBILE except aeronautical mol	pile 5.547
5.556	
65-66 EARTH EXPLORA	FION-SATELLITE
FIXED	
INTER-SATELLITE	
MOBILE except aeronautical mol	nle
SPACE RESEARCH	
5.547	

**5.557A** In the band 55.78-56.26 GHz, in order to protect stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive), the maximum power density delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a fixed service station is limited to -26 dB(W/MHz). (WRC-2000)

5.558 In the bands 55.78-58.2 GHz, 59-64 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 122.25-123 GHz, 130-134 GHz, 167-174.8 GHz and 191.8-200 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. 5.43). (WRC-2000)

**5.558A** Use of the band 56.9-57 GHz by inter-satellite systems is limited to links between satellites in geostationary satellite orbit and to transmissions from non-geostationary satellites in high-Earth orbit to those in low-Earth orbit. For links between satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit, the single entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed -147 dB (W/(m<sup>2</sup> 100 MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC97)

**5.559** In the band 59-64 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not

causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. 5.43). (WRC-2000)

66-81 (	GHz
Allocation to services	
ITU region 2	ECTEL
66-71 INTER-SA MOBILE 5.553 5.558 5.559AA	IELLIIE
MOBILE 5.555 5.558 5.558 AM	
RADIONAVIGATION	
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLI	ITE
5.554	
	KED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Ea	
MOBILE	,
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-	Earth)
	KED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Ea	
MOBILE	
BROADCASTING	
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE	
Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.	561
	TRONOMY
RADIOLOCATION	
Amateur	
Amateur-satellite	140
Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.	149
77.5-78 AMA	TEUR
AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
RADIOLOCATION 5.559B	
Radio astronomy	
Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.	149
70 70 DADIOLO	
78-79 RADIOLO	JCATION
Amateur Amateur-satellite	
Radio astronomy	
Space research (space-to-Earth)	
5.149 5.560	
79-81 RADIO AST	TRONOMY
RADIOLOCATION	
Amateur	
Amateur-satellite	
Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.	149

**5.559AA** The frequency band 66-71 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which this frequency band is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **241 (WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

**5.559B** The use of the frequency band 77.5-78 GHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to shortrange radar for ground-based applications, including automotive radars. The technical characteristics of these radars are provided in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2057. The provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply. (WRC-15)

- **5.560** In the band 78-79 GHz radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the Earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.
- **5.561** In the band 74-76 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the fixed-satellite service or stations of the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000).

81-86 GHz			
Allocation to s	services		
ITURegion 2		ECTEL	
81-84	FIXED 5.338A		
FIXED-SATEI	LLITE (Earth-to-space)		
MOBILE			
MOBILE-SAT	ELLITE (Earth-to-space)		
RADIO ASTR	ONOMY		
Space research	(space-to-Earth)		
5.149 5.561A			
84-86	FIXED 5.338A		
FIXED-SATEI	LLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B		
MOBILE			
RADIO ASTR	ONOMY		
5.149			

**5.561A** The 81-81.5 GHz band is also allocated to the amateur and amateur-satellite services on a secondary basis. (WRC-2000)

**5.561B** In Japan, use of the band 84-86 GHz, by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links in the broadcasting-satellite service using the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-2000)

86-111.8 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITURegion 2	ECTEL
86-92	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE	LLITE (passive)
RADIO ASTRONOMY	240
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.	340
92-94	
FIXED 5.338A	
MOBILE	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
RADIOLOCATION	
5.149	
94-94.1	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE	LLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION	
SPACE RESEARCH (active)	
Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A	
94.1-95	
FIXED	
MOBILE	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
RADIOLOCATION	
5.149	
95-100	
FIXED	
MOBILE	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
RADIOLOCATION	
RADIONAVIGATION	
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELL	ITE
5.149 5.554	
100-102	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE	LLITE (passive)
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
5.340 5.341	
102-105	
FIXED	
MOBILE	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
5.149 5.341	
105-109.5	
FIXED MOBILE	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.5	562B 5 149
5.341	
109.5-111.8	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE	LITE (nassive)
RADIO ASTRONOMY	(Partic)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.3	341

**5.562** The use of the band 94-94.1 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services is limited to spaceborne cloud radars. (WRC-97)

**5.562A** In the bands 94-94.1 GHz and 130-134 GHz, transmissions from space stations of the Earth exploration satellite service (active) that are directed into the main beam of a radio astronomy antenna have the potential to damage some radio astronomy receivers. Space agencies operating the transmitters and the radio astronomy stations concerned should mutually plan their operations so as to avoid such occurrences to the maximum extent possible. (WRC-2000)

**5.562B** In the frequency bands 105-109.5 GHz, 111.8-114.25 GHz and 217-226 GHz, the use of this allocation is limited to space-based radio astronomy only. (WRC-19)

111.8-119.98 GF	Hz	
Allocation to ser	rvices	
ITURegion 2		ECTEL
111.8-114.25		
FIXED		
MOBILE		
RADIO ASTRO	NOMY	
SPACE RESEAR	RCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149	
5.341		
114.25-116		
EARTH EXPLO	ORATION-SATELLITE (passi	ive)
RADIO ASTRO	NOMY	
SPACE RESEAR	RCH (passive)	
5.340 5.341		
116-119.98		
EARTH EXPLO	ORATION-SATELLITE (passi	ive)
INTER-SATELL		
SPACE RESEAR	RCH (passive) 5.341	

**5.562C** Use of the band 116-122.25 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed  $-148 \text{ dB}(W/(m2 \square \text{ MHz}))$  for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

119.98-151.5 GHz		
Allocation to services		
ITURegion 2	ECTEL	
119.98-122.25		
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)		
INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
5.138 5.341		
122.25-123		
FIXED		
INTER-SATELLITE		
MOBILE 5.558		
Amateur		
5.138		
123-130		
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		
RADIONAVIGATION		
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		
Radio astronomy 5.562D		
	5.149 5.554	
130-134		
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E		
FIXED		
INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558		
RADIO ASTRONOMY		
5.149 5.562A		
134-136		
AMATEUR		
AMATEUR-SATELLITE		
Radio astronomy		
136-141		
RADIO ASTRONOMY		
RADIOLOCATION		
Amateur		
Amateur-satellite		
5.149		
141-148.5 EIVED		
FIXED MOBILE		
RADIO ASTRONOMY		
RADIOLOCATION		
5.149		
148.5-151.5		
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)		
RADIO ASTRONOMY		
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		
·		

**5.562E** The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to the band 133.5-134 GHz. (WRC-2000)

151.5-158.5 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
151.5-155.5	
FIXED	
MOBILE	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
RADIOLOCATION	
5.149	
<b>155.5-158</b> .5	
FIXED	
MOBILE	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
5.149	

158.5-200 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
158.5-164	1
FIXED	
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-E	arth)
MOBILE	
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to	-Earth)
164-167	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE RADIO ASTRONOMY	LLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.	340
167-174.5	
FIXED	
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-I	Earth)
INTER-SATELLITE	,
MOBILE 5.558	
5.149	
174.5-174.8	
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE	
MOBILE 5.558	
174.8-182	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE	LLITE (passive)
INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
182-185	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE RADIO ASTRONOMY	LLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.	340
185-190	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H	LLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
<b>190-191.8</b> Earth Exploration-sate	LITE (possiva)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.	
191.8-200	
FIXED	
INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558	
MOBILE 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE	
RADIONAVIGATION	
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELI	JTE
5.149 5.341 5.554	
241-248	
RADIO ASTRONOMY	
RADIOLOCATIO N	

**5.562H** Use of the bands 174.8-182 GHz and 185-190 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 to 1

000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed -144 dB( $W/(m^2 MHz)$ ) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

**5.563A** In the bands 200-209 GHz, 235-238 GHz, 250-252 GHz and 265-275 GHz, ground-based passive atmospheric sensing is carried out to monitor atmospheric constituents. (WRC-2000)

200-248 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
200-209	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE RADIO ASTRONOMY	LLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
5.340 5.341 5.563A	
209-217 FIXED	
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-sp	pace)
MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY	
5.149 5.341	
217-226 FIXED	
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-sp	pace)
MOBILE	
RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.	.562B 5.149
5.341	
226-231.5 EARTH EVELOPATION SATE	
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE RADIO ASTRONOMY	LLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.	340
231.5-232	
FIXED	
MOBILE Radiolocation	
232-235	
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-E	arth)
MOBILE	ai ui)
Radiolocation	
<b>235-238</b> EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE	LLITE (passive)
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-E	
SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.563A 5.563B	
238-240	
FIXED	
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-E MOBILE	arth)
RADIOLOCATION	
RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELL	JTE
240-241 FIXED	
MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	
241-248	
RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION	
Amateur	
Amateur-satellite	
5.138 5.149	

**5.563B** The band 237.9-238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only. (WRC-2000)

248-3 000 GHz	
Allocation to services	
ITU Region 2	ECTEL
248-250AMATEURAMATEUR-SATELLITERadio astronomy5.149250-252EARTH EXPLORATION-SATERADIO ASTRONOMYSPACE RESEARCH (passive)5.340 5.563A252-265FIXEDMOBILEMOBILEMOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-RADIO ASTRONOMYRADIO ASTRONOMYRADIO ASTRONOMYRADIO ASTRONOMYRADIONAVIGATIONRADIONAVIGATIONRADIONAVIGATION-SATELL5.149 5.554265-275FIXEDFIXEDFIXEDFIXEDFIXEDFIXEDFIXEDFIXEDFIXED	-space) .ITE
MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A 275-3 000	
(Not allocated) 5.564A 5.565	

**5.564A** For the operation of fixed and land mobile service applications in frequency bands in the range 275450 GHz:

The frequency bands 275-296 GHz, 306-313 GHz, 318-333 GHz and 356-450 GHz are identified for use by administrations for the implementation of land mobile and fixed service applications, where no specific conditions are necessary to protect Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) applications.

The frequency bands 296-306 GHz, 313-318 GHz and 333-356 GHz may only be used by fixed and land mobile service applications when specific conditions to ensure the protection of Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) applications are determined in accordance with Resolution **731 (Rev.WRC-19)**.

In those portions of the frequency range 275-450 GHz where radio astronomy applications are used, specific conditions (e.g. minimum separation distances and/or avoidance angles) may be necessary to ensure protection of radio astronomy sites from land mobile and/or fixed service applications, on a case-by-case basis in accordance with Resolution **731 (Rev.WRC-19)**.

The use of the above-mentioned frequency bands by land mobile and fixed service applications does not preclude use by, and does not establish priority over, any other applications of radio services in the range of 275-450 GHz.

(WRC-19)

**5.565** The following frequency bands in the range 275-1 000 GHz are identified for use by administrations for passive service applications:

- radio astronomy service: 275-323 GHz, 327-371 GHz, 388-424 GHz, 426-442 GHz, 453-510 GHz, 623-711 GHz, 795-909 GHz and 926-945 GHz;
- Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and space research service (passive): 275-286 GHz, 296-306 GHz, 313-356 GHz, 361-365 GHz, 369-392 GHz, 397-399 GHz, 409-411 GHz, 416-434 GHz, 439-467 GHz, 477-502 GHz, 523-527 GHz, 538-581 GHz, 611-630 GHz, 634-654 GHz, 657-692 GHz, 713-718 GHz, 729-733 GHz, 750-754 GHz, 771-776 GHz, 823-846 GHz, 850-854 GHz, 857-862 GHz, 866-882 GHz, 905-928 GHz, 951-956 GHz, 968-973 GHz and 985-990 GHz

The use of the range 275-1 000 GHz by the passive services does not preclude use of this range by active services. Administrations wishing to make frequencies in the 275-1 000 GHz range available for active service applications are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the date when the Table of Frequency Allocations is established in the above-mentioned 275-1 000 GHz frequency range.

All frequencies in the range 1 000-3 000 GHz may be used by both active and passive services. (WRC-12)

[Blank Page]

### 5.2 FOOTNOTES EXCLUSIVE TO ECTEL MEMBER STATES

#### E.1

The range 1605-1705 kHz is allocated to Broadcasting on an exclusive basis. Assignments require ITU coordination.

#### E.2

The following frequencies are allocated for the provision of Maritime Health and

Safety Services 2174.5 kHz:		for Search and Rescue (SAR)							
2 182 kHz :	for GMDSS								
2187.5 kHz:	for Distres Services usin		-	Radio	Communication				

#### E.3

The sub-band 88.0-89.6 MHz is allocated to Community Radio Service on a primary basis. Any FM Broadcast Services that have existing assignments in this band on May 1<sup>st</sup> 2011 may continue on their existing assigned frequencies. The power limit for the use of this sub-band for use by Community Radio Service is limited to maximum power output of 25 W.

The occupied Bandwidth for FM broadcast stations is limited to 150 kHz unless otherwise authorized by the NTRC.

## **E.4**

In the previous edition of the ECTEL's Regional Spectrum Plan, the frequency band **235-267 MHz**. was identified and allocated to Digital Audio Broadcast services, however internationally the main frequency band for use of Digital Audio Broadcasting service is 174 MHz to 240 MHz. Further, in ECTEL Member States and Region 2, the band 174 MHz to 240 MHz is allocated to Broadcasting services which also facilitates for application such as Digital Audio Broadcast services. Therefore, the frequency band **235 MHz -267 MHz** is no longer identified and allocated for Digital Audio Broadcast service applications. In conformity with ITU Region 2, Digital Audio Broadcast applications are allocated to the frequency band 174 MHz to 240 MHz.

## E.5

The band 335 MHz – 399.9 MHz is allocated for applications such as Studio to Transmitter Links (STL)

#### E.6

The band 454.975 MHz - 470 MHz is allocated for point to point links for Radio and

Television outside Broadcast applications on a primary basis.

#### E.7

The band 462.5625-467.7125 is allocated to Family Radio Service applications on a secondary basis.

## **E.8**

In the Commonwealth of Dominica, the band 912-915 is allocated to Mobile Services

## E.9

The band 1710-1990 MHz is identified for use by ECTEL Member States to implement International Mobile Telecommunications ('IMT') and Broadband Wireless Access ('BWA') services.

#### E.10

The following radio frequency bands are allocated for the provision of Broadband

Wireless Access services on a primary basis:

- 698 MHz 806 MHz;
- 2300 MHz 2400 MHz;
- 2520 MHz 2690 MHz; and
- 3400 MHz 3600 MHz.

#### **Band Plans for Broadband Wireless Access Services**

#### Band Plans for 2.3 GHz, 2.5 GHz and 3.5 GHz

The ECTEL band plans for following radio frequency bands 2.3 GHz, 2.5 GHz and 3.5 GHz have been adopted since June 2012. However, the aforementioned band plans have remained largely unchanged in the ECTEL Member States whilst in the international community these band plans have undergone several modifications to meet the increasing demands being placed by various wireless applications. Therefore, the aforementioned band plans will require modifications to comply with globally accepted standards and to ensure that equipment eco-system will be able to

operate in the ECTEL Member States. The modifications to the band plans are as follows:

#### 3.5 GHz band (3400 MHz - 3600 MHz)

Globally, the radio frequencies in the 3.5 GHz band (3,400 to 3,500 MHz) are being used as the basis for the first implementations of advanced broadband wireless access networks and services such 5G New Radio (5G NR). The global standards for the equipment eco-system for 3.5 GHz band is based on Time Division Duplex (TDD) frame structure. However, the current 3.5 GHz band plan used in the ECTEL Member States is based on Frequency Division Duplex (FDD) operation and may not be compatible with TDD networks operating in the 3.5 GHz band. Therefore, ECTEL is considering adopting a band plan for the 3.5 GHz band that will be based on Time Duplex Division (TDD) time frame structure. The proposed channel bandwidths to be assigned to each operators will be 10 MHz or 20 MHz.

#### 2.5 GHz band

The range 2520 - 2690 MHz is allocated for broadband wireless applications and will be utilising TDD time frame structure.

#### 2.3 GHz band (2300 MHz to 2400 MHz)

The 2.3 GHz band plan for the ECTEL Member States will use a TDD time frame structure.

## E.11

The following bands are designated for use by licence-exempt wireless local area networks and devices for <u>non-commercial</u> purposes operating on low power output levels with appropriately specified technical parameters and based upon not interfering with, or claiming protection from, licensed services.

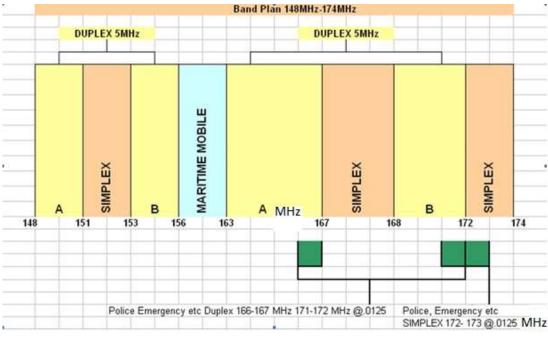
2.4 - 2.4835 GHz. 5.150 - 5.350 GHz; and

5.725 - 5.875 GHz (Indoor use)

#### E.12

The allocation for the VHF land mobile band is 148 MHz to 174 MHz, with 156 MHz to 163 MHz allocated for maritime mobile use (this is a standard channelized band with international standards). The land mobile band is further divided into 2 duplex band with 5MHz separation between the transmit frequencies and the receive frequencies, and 3 bands allocated for simplex operation. The channel spacing will be 12.5 kHz.

3 MHz (2 MHz for duplex operation and 1 MHz for simplex operation) is allocated for emergency and Non-Governmental Organisation ('NGO') use as seen in the table below.



#### Land Mobile Band Plan

#### E.13

The band 806MHz to 824.040 MHz is allocated for UHF Land Mobile Service

## E.14

The range 698 to 806 MHz is allocated to Broadband Wireless Access applications.

											763		775				793		805	
A	A'	B	B'	E	A	A'	B	C'	D	D'		PS		C'	D	D'		PS		
												G						G B		
												B						B		
CH.	CH	d.	CH.	CH.	CH.	CH.	CH.		CH.											
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	3	64	65	66	67	68		69	
	704		716		728		740		752		764	4		776		788			800	
698		710		722		734		746		758			770		782		794			806

The ECTEL 700 MHz band plan has been revised to align closer to the FCC's 700 MHz band plan including making changes to align it closer to the FCC's Upper 700 MHz band plan

<b>Frequency Block</b>	Frequency range /MHz	<b>Bandwidth</b> /MHz
	UL/DL	
А	698 to 704 / 728 to 734	2 X 6 MHz
Α'	704 to 710 / 734 to 740	2 X 6 MHz
В	710 to 716 / 740 to 746	2 X 6 MHz
В'	716 to 722	6 MHz
Ε	722 to 728	6 MHz
C'	776 to 782 / 746 to 752	2 X 6 MHz
D	782 to 788 / 752 to 758	2 X 6 MHz
D'	788 to 793 / 758 to 763	2 X 5 MHz
PS	793 to 805 /763 to 775	

ECTEL is proposing a revision to allocate the D'-Block (758-763 MHz / 788-793 MHz) to Public Safety applications (Public Protection and Disaster Relief- PPDR) for nationwide emergency response broadband network; and PS Block for deploying and operating the nationwide public safety network. It is also proposed that the prospective licensee will hold be authorised to use both the existing public safety spectrum (763-769 MHz/793-799 MHz) and the reallocated D' Block.

The rationale for the revision for the upper 700 MHz band to align it closer to the FCC's Upper 700 MHz band plan is to allow the ECTEL Member States especially agencies with responsibility for disaster management and emergency response to take advantage of the equipment ecosystem and technology from North America.

The revision of ECTEL's 700 MHz band plan does not affect the blocks that have been assigned to licensees in the ECTEL Member States namely ECTEL Blocks A', B, C' and D. All licensees who have been assigned spectrum in 700 MHz band prior to the revision of the Plan will maintain the assigned spectrum. New licensees will have to comply with the revision to the ECTEL 700 MHz spectrum band.

## E.15

In the ECTEL Member States, the frequency band 614 MHz to 698 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolution 224 (Rev.WRC19). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Mobile service stations of the IMT system within the frequency band are subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 of the ITU Radio Regulations and shall not cause harmful interference.

# 6.0 SPECTRUM MANAGEMENT IN ECTEL MEMBER STATES

## 6.1 TECHNICAL PLANNING TOOLS

The Spectrum plan is the principal technical document providing information on the allocation of frequency bands to the different types of radio communications services used in the ECTEL Member States. The Plan in its formulation takes into account the harmonized regulatory and spectrum management frameworks for the management of the radio frequency spectrum resources in the Member States. The Spectrum Plan provides valuable information for radio system planning and implementation within the ECTEL Member States. Radio communications engineers and wireless telecommunication designers should consult the NTRC prior to any system designs utilizing spectrum resource as there are critical elements which are integral in the spectrum management process within the ECTEL States. The monitoring and management of the radio frequency spectrum are carried out by the National Telecommunications Regulatory Commission in each Member State. The NTRC will consult with ECTEL on the management of its national radio frequency spectrum.

Some of the important elements which comprise the planning tools in spectrum management are:

- Legal requirements for licence and frequency authorisations prior to use spectrum;
- Band plans and channel assignment plans for various radio communications services;
- Designation of licensed and license-exempt frequency bands;
- Technical parameters placed in the frequency authorisations for the use of spectrum;
- Requirements for frequency coordination for certain frequency assignments between ECTEL Member and neighbouring territories.

# 7.0 **BROADCASTING SERVICES**

The ECTEL Spectrum Plan makes provisions for the allocation of spectrum for the provision of broadcasting services in keeping with the ITU Region 2 recommendations.

The frequency bands as designated under the plan for broadcast services are:

- a) 525-1705 kHz.AM radio transmitters are assigned frequencies in this band
- b) 44-50 MHz and 54-72 MHz. Analog Television transmitters are assigned frequencies in this band.(TV channels 2,3 and 4)
- c) 76-88 MHz. Analog television transmitters are assigned frequencies in this band (TV channels 5 and 6)
- d) 88-108 MHz. FM radio transmitters are assigned frequencies in this band. FM radio broadcasting is allocated 100 channels from 88.1 to 107.9 MHz.
- e) The frequencies assigned in the 88-108 MHz band are for the delivery of FM broadcasting and are not intended to be used for the purpose of linking one broadcast transmitter site to another broadcast transmitter site.
- f) 335.4 MHz -399.9 MHz Studio to Transmitter Links are assigned frequencies in this band.
- g) 174-216 MHz. Analog television transmitters are assigned frequencies in this band.
- h) 470-512 MHz. Analog television providing UHF television broadcast are assigned frequencies in this band.
- i) The assignment of frequencies in the respective broadcast bands are made subject to the adoption of the relevant standards promulgated under the Broadcast Regulations.

## 7.1 **AM STANDARDS**

The standards contained in the AM Standards document are the conditions necessary for the establishment of sound broadcasting in the Medium Wave (AM) band and in addition for the issuance of a Type Approval Certification for AM transmitters.

Type Approval Certification will be issued in accordance with accepted International Standards that the equipment has met or test carried by the applicant and certified by a professional engineer.

The Authority reserves the right to require adjustments to be made to the equipment should it cause interference notwithstanding having been certified previously.

The assignment of a broadcast channel is made in conformity with the Americas Regional Plan, RJ81.

## DEFINITIONS

## AM broadcast Channel

The band of frequencies occupied by the carrier and the upper and lower sidebands of an AM broadcast signal with the carrier frequency at the centre. Channels are designated by their assigned carrier frequencies. The 117 carrier frequencies assigned to AM broadcast stations begin at 540 kHz and progress in 10 Hz steps to 1700 kHz.

#### **Class A Station.**

A Class A station is an unlimited time station (that is, it can broadcast 24 hours per day) that operates on a clear channel. The operating power shall not be less than 10 kilowatts (kW) or more than 50 kW.

## **Class B Station.**

A Class B station is an unlimited time station. Class B stations are authorized to operate with a minimum power of 0.250 kW (250 watts) and a maximum power of 50 kW. (If a Class B station operates with less than 0.250 kW, the RMS must be equal to or greater than 141 mV/m at 1 km for the actual power.) If the station is authorized to operate in the expanded band (1610 to 1700 kHz), the maximum power is 10 kW.

#### **Class C Station.**

A Class C station is an unlimited time station that operates on a local channel. The power shall not be less than 0.25 kW nor more than 1 kW. Class C stations that are licensed to operate with 0.100 kW may continue to operate as licensed.

## **Class D Station.**

A Class D station operates either daytime, limited time, or unlimited time with a nighttime power less than 0.250 kW and an equivalent RMS antenna field less than 141 mV/m at 1 km for the actual power. Class D stations shall operate with *daytime* powers not less than 0.250 kW or more than 50 kW. NOTE: If a station is an existing daytime-only station, its class will be Class D.

## 7.2 FM STANDARDS

The standards contained in the FM Standards document are the conditions necessary for the establishment of sound broadcasting in the FM band and in addition for the issuance of a Type Approval Certification for FM transmitters.

Type Approval Certification will be issued in accordance with accepted international standards that the equipment has met or test carried by the applicant and certified by a professional engineer.

The Authority [NTRC] reserves the right to require adjustments to be made to the equipment should it cause interference notwithstanding having been certified previously

Major changes in design made to the equipment, other than for the replacement of defective parts, will void the certification unless notified and approved by the Authority.

Transmitters will be authorized for power levels which will provide the minimum accepted field strength of 70 dBu  $(3.16\mu V/m)$  but shall not exceed 1KW transmitter power and an ERP of 3dBK

Licensees of FM stations will not be permitted to operate same programming in multiple sub-bands

The use of prime (broadcast) frequencies (88-108 MHz) for program rebroadcast will not be permitted.